

# STIC Search Report Biotech-Chem Library

# STIC Database Tracking Number: 125485

TO: Ralph J Gitomer Location: 3e65 / 3e71

Wednesday, June 23, 2004

Art Unit: 1651 Phone: 272-0916

Search Notes

Serial Number: 10 / 648485

From: Jan Delaval

**Location: Biotech-Chem Library** 

**Rem 1A51** 

Phone: 272-2504

jan.delaval@uspto.gov

	i . ż	33/025.5		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		•		
·				
·				



=> fil reg FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:19:43 ON 23 JUN 2004 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 22 JUN 2004 HIGHEST RN 697737-72-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 22 JUN 2004 HIGHEST RN 697737-72-7

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 6, 2004

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

#### => d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:52:36 ON 23 JUN 2004) SET COST OFF

```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:55:43 ON 23 JUN 2004
L1
            570 S MATRIX(L)?METALLO?/CNS
L2
            476 S ?METALLOPROTEASE?/CNS
L3
           1457 S ?METALLOPROTEINASE?/CNS
           1940 S L1-L3
L4
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:56:34 ON 23 JUN 2004
          15488 S MMP? OR MATRIXMETALLOPROTEASE OR MATRIXMETALLOPROTEINASE OR M
L5
L6
          32260 S L4
          19379 S ?METALLOPROTEASE? OR ?METALLOPROTEINASE?
L7
L8
          37648 S L5-L7
L9
           1281 S L8 AND BASEMENT (L) MEMBRANE
L10
            185 S L9 AND (SKIN OR EPIDERM? OR DERM?)
                 E BASEMENT MEMBRANE/CT
           5139 S E3-E6
L11
L12
           5139 S E3+OLD, NT, PFT
                E E3+ALL
                 E E7+ALL
L13
          16556 S E3+NT
L14
            647 S L8 AND L11-L13
           1465 S L9, L14
L15
                 E SKIN/CT
L16
          97199 S E3+OLD, NT, PFT
                 E E3+ALL
L17
          97192 S E7, E6+NT
            850 S E32+OLD, NT, PFT
L18
          10495 S E34+OLD, NT, PFT
L19
           6432 S E35+OLD, NT, PFT
L20
          68544 S E38+OLD, NT, PFT
L21
                 E SKIN DISEASE/CT
                 E E4+ALL
                E E2+ALL
L22
          68543 S E6, E7, E5+NT
L23
            678 S E179+OLD, NT, PFT
```

```
E E181+ALL
           8037 S E3+NT
L24
L25
           2906 S E17+OLD, NT, PFT
                 E E17+ALL
L26
            4203 S E7+OLD, NT, PFT
L27
           8526 S E8+OLD, NT, PFT
                 E E6+ALL
           8037 S E3+NT
L28
                 E E14+ALL
L29
          65858 S E2,E3,E1+NT
            183 S L15 AND L16-L29
L30
            262 S L10,L30
L31
                 E WO2001-JP2507/AP, PRN
L32
               1 S E3, E4
                 E US2001-979712/AP, PRN
L33
              1 S E3,E4
                 E JP200-87574/AP, PRN
                 E JP2000-87574/AP,PRN
              1 S E3, E4
L34
L35
              1 S L31 AND L32-L34
L36
            194 S L31 AND (PD<=20010327 OR PRD<=20010327 OR AD<=20010327)
                 E AMANO S/AU
L37
            137 S E3,E18
                E MATSUNAGA Y/AU
L38
             95 S E3
                E MATSUNAGA YUK/AU
L39
              5 S E6
                E MATSUNAGA YU/AU
                E INOMATA S/AU
L40
            101 S E3, E22
                E SHISEIDO/PA, CS
L41
           5171 S E3, E4
L42
             10 S L31 AND L37-L41
L43
              1 S L35 AND L42
              1 S L35, L43
L44
L45
              9 S L42 NOT L44
             39 S L6 (L) INHIBIT? AND L36
L46
                SEL DN AN 1 6 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 35 37
L47
             11 S L46 AND E1-E33
                SEL DN AN 4 11
L48
              9 S L47 NOT E34-E39
L49
              9 S L44, L48
L50
              5 S L49 NOT BASEMENT
L51
            163 S L36 AND BASEMENT
              2 S L51 AND ARTIFICIAL(L)SKIN
L52
              4 S L36 AND ARTIFICIAL(L)SKIN
L53
L54
              8 S L36 AND ARTIFICIAL?
              4 S L49 NOT L50
L55
L56
             11 S L52-L55
                SEL DN AN 5 6
              9 S L56 NOT E40-E45
L57
              4 S L49 NOT L57
L58
L59
             22 S L57, L58, L45 AND L5-L58
                SEL HIT RN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:19:06 ON 23 JUN 2004
L60
             16 S E46-E61
             16 S L60 AND L4
L61
```

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:19:43 ON 23 JUN 2004

=> d ide can tot 161

```
L61 ANSWER 1 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     186207-03-4 REGISTRY
ВИ
     Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP 4 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     TIMP-4
CN
     Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-4
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
SR
                 BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, EMBASE, TOXCENTER, USPATZ, USPATFULL
LC
     STN Files:
DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Journal; Patent
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties);
       USES (Uses)
      Roles from non-patents: BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation,
RL.NP
       nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process);
       PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
             160 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
             160 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:429032
            2: 140:402180
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            3: 140:386673
REFERENCE
            4: 140:333599
REFERENCE
            5: 140:315978
REFERENCE
            6: 140:300861
REFERENCE
            7: 140:281832
REFERENCE
            8: 140:144405
REFERENCE
            9: 140:143714
REFERENCE 10: 140:75207
L61 ANSWER 2 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     161384-17-4 REGISTRY
    Proteinase, matrix metallo-, MT-MMP-1 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    Matrix metalloprotease 14
    Matrix metalloproteinase 14
CN
CN
    Matrix metalloproteinase MT 1
    Matrix metalloproteinase MT-MMP-1
CN
CN
    Matrix metalloproteinase MT1-MMP
CN
    Membrane type 1 matrix metalloproteinase
    Membrane type-1 matrix metalloprotease
CN
CN
    Membrane-type matrix metalloprotease 1
    Membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase 1
CN
    Membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase MT1-MMP
CN
     Membrane-type metalloproteinase MT1-MMP
CN
    MMP-14
CN
CN
    MT-MMP1
CN
    MT1-MMP
    Unspecified
MF
CI
    MAN
```

SR

CA

- LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CIN, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL
- DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent
- RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
- RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
- RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
- RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties)

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

955 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
6 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
962 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:421960

REFERENCE 2: 140:421642

REFERENCE 3: 140:421550

REFERENCE 4: 140:421129

REFERENCE 5: 140:419865

REFERENCE 6: 140:419761

REFERENCE 7: 140:419742

REFERENCE 8: 140:418156

REFERENCE 9: 140:417926

REFERENCE 10: 140:404659

- L61 ANSWER 3 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- RN **152787-66-1** REGISTRY
- CN Gelatinase B, pro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

- CN Pro-MMP-9
- CN Progelatinase B
- CN Promatrix metalloproteinase-9
- MF Unspecified
- CI MAN
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL
- DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent
- RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
- RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
- RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\* 306 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 11 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 308 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE) 1: 140:421864 REFERENCE REFERENCE 2: 140:404571 REFERENCE 3: 140:400355 REFERENCE 4: 140:389367 REFERENCE 5: 140:373027 REFERENCE 6: 140:336870 REFERENCE 7: 140:318946 REFERENCE 8: 140:301389 REFERENCE 9: 140:285325 REFERENCE 10: 140:281622 L61 ANSWER 4 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN **148969-98-6** REGISTRY RN CN Gelatinase A, pro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES: 72-kDa type IV procollagenase Pro-matrix metalloproteinase-2 CN CN Pro-MMP-2 CN Progelatinase A MF Unspecified CI MAN SR LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CIN, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Journal; Patent Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); MSC (Miscellaneous); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) RL.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological RLD.P study); USES (Uses) Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP RL.NP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process) \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\* 503 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 10 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 506 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE) REFERENCE 1: 140:421129 2: 140:404571

REFERENCE 2: 140:404571

REFERENCE 3: 140:400355

REFERENCE 4: 140:389458

REFERENCE 5: 140:389367

```
REFERENCE
           6: 140:389365
REFERENCE
             7: 140:373027
REFERENCE
             8: 140:372965
REFERENCE
             9: 140:372611
REFERENCE 10: 140:372600
L61 ANSWER 5 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
RN
     146480-36-6 REGISTRY
     Gelatinase B (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
     92,000-Mol.-wt. gelatinase
CN
     92,000-Mol.-wt. type IV collagenase
CN
     92-kD Gelatinase
CN
CN
     92-kDa Gelatinase
     92-kDa Type IV collagenase
CN
     95 kDa Type IV collagenase/gelatinase
CN
     Collagenase IV
CN
     Collagenase type IV
CN
     E.C. 3.4.24.35
CN
CN
     Gelatinase MMP 9
CN
     Matrix metalloprotease 9
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase 9
CN
     MMP 9
     Type IV collagen metalloproteinase
CN
CN
     Type IV collagenase
CN
     Type IV collagenase/gelatinase
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
SR
     CA
       N Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CEN, CHEMCATS, CIN, EMBASE, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
LC
     STN Files:
       USPATFULL
       CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report
DT.CA
RL.P
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       CMBI (Combinatorial study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC
        (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process);
       PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation);
       PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
RL.NP
        (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES
        (Uses)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU
        (Occurrence); PRP (Properties)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
             4235 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               14 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             4262 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:422318
REFERENCE
            2: 140:422259
```

REFERENCE

3: 140:422070

```
REFERENCE
            4: 140:421960
REFERENCE
            5: 140:421864
REFERENCE
             6: 140:421544
            7: 140:421526
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            8: 140:421462
REFERENCE
            9: 140:420372
REFERENCE 10: 140:419742
L61 ANSWER 6 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     146480-35-5 REGISTRY
RN
     Gelatinase A (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     72 kDa Gelatinase
CN
     72 kDa Gelatinase type A
CN
     72,000-Mol.-wt. gelatinase
     72,000-Mol.-wt. type IV collagenase
CN
     Collagenase IV
CN
CN
     Collagenase type IV
CN
     E.C. 3.4.24.24
CN
     Matrix metalloprotease 2
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase 2
CN
CN
     Type IV collagen metalloproteinase
CN
     Type IV collagenase
CN
     Type IV collagenase/gelatinase
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
SR
       N Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CEN, CHEMCATS, CIN, EMBASE, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
LC
     STN Files:
       USPATFULL
DT.CA
       CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report
RL.P
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       CMBI (Combinatorial study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC
       (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process);
       PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PRP (Properties);
       USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
       (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
       (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: BIOL (Biological
       study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
             4351 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               12 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             4383 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:422318
```

REFERENCE

REFERENCE

2: 140:422149

3: 140:422070

```
REFERENCE
           4: 140:421960
            5: 140:421642
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            6: 140:421565
REFERENCE
            7: 140:421526
REFERENCE
            8: 140:421473
            9: 140:421174
REFERENCE
REFERENCE 10: 140:421129
L61 ANSWER 7 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     145809-21-8 REGISTRY
RN
     Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP 3 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     TIMP 3
CN
     Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-3
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
SR
     CA
                  AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CIN, EMBASE, PROMT,
LC
     STN Files:
       TOXCENTER, USPATZ, USPATFULL
DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation);
       PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
RLD.P
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological
       study); USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP
       (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: BIOL (Biological
       study); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
             550 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               4 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             553 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:429032
REFERENCE
            2: 140:421174
REFERENCE
            3: 140:417409
REFERENCE
            4: 140:404972
REFERENCE
            5: 140:404485
REFERENCE
            6: 140:402180
REFERENCE
            7: 140:400355
REFERENCE
            8:
                140:389191
REFERENCE
            9: 140:369258
```

REFERENCE 10: 140:350803

- L61 ANSWER 8 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- RN 141907-41-7 REGISTRY
- CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES:
- CN Matrix metalloendoproteinase
- CN Matrix metalloprotease
- CN Matrix metalloprotease HIPHUM35
- CN Matrix metalloproteinase
- CN Matrix-degrading metalloproteinase
- MF Unspecified
- CI MAN
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CEN, CHEMCATS, CIN, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL
- DT.CA Caplus document type: Book; Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent
- RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
  FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
  (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
  (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
- RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
- RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
- RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

2929 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
16 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
2949 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:429031

REFERENCE 2: 140:423687

REFERENCE 3: 140:421405

REFERENCE 4: 140:421397

REFERENCE 5: 140:419732

REFERENCE 6: 140:418294

REFERENCE 7: 140:416970

REFERENCE 8: 140:406814

REFERENCE 9: 140:406747

REFERENCE 10: 140:406737

- L61 ANSWER 9 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- RN 140208-24-8 REGISTRY
- CN Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP 1 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES:
- CN EPA proteins
- CN Erythroid-potentiating activity proteins
- CN Fibroblast collagenase inhibitor
- CN Gene TIMP1 proteins
- CN Metalloproteinase inhibitor 1

```
CN
     Protein EPA
CN
     Protein TIMP
CN
     Protein TIMP-1
CN
     TIMP
CN
     TIMP 1
CN
     TIMP-1
CN
     TIMP-1 proteins
CN
     Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1
CN
     Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
SR
     CA
LC
     STN Files:
                   AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CIN,
       EMBASE, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPATZ, USPATFULL
DT.CA Caplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent
RL.P
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation);
       PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
RLD.P
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation);
       PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP
RL.NP
(Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU
        (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
        (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
             2194 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               39 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
             2204 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:429032
REFERENCE
            2: 140:422292
REFERENCE
            3: 140:422070
REFERENCE
            4: 140:421960
REFERENCE
            5: 140:421526
REFERENCE
            6: 140:421174
REFERENCE
            7: 140:420372
REFERENCE
            8: 140:419967
            9: 140:418499
REFERENCE
REFERENCE 10: 140:418207
L61 ANSWER 10 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     124861-55-8 REGISTRY
     Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP 2 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     TIMP 2
     TIMP-2 proteinase inhibitor
CN
     Tissue inhibitor metalloproteinase-2
CN
DR
     127497-59-0
```

MF

Unspecified

```
CI MAN
SR CA
LC STN
```

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA,
CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CIN, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, MEDLINE, PHAR, PROMT,
TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties);
USES (Uses)

RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

1554 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
34 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
1558 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:429032
REFERENCE 2: 140:421526

REFERENCE 3: 140:421174

REFERENCE 4: 140:421129

REFERENCE 5: 140:418528

REFERENCE 6: 140:418156

REFERENCE 7: 140:412218

REFERENCE 8: 140:404972

REFERENCE 9: 140:404718

REFERENCE 10: 140:404659

L61 ANSWER 11 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN **86102-31-0** REGISTRY

CN Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Metalloproteinase elastase inhibitor

CN TIMP

CN TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor

CN TIMP proteinase inhibitor

CN Tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase

CN Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase

MF Unspecified

CI MAN

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CIN, PHAR, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report

RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties);
USES (Uses)

- gitomer 10 / 648485 RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU RL.NP (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process) \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\* 716 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 22 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 720 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE) 1: 140:405091 REFERENCE REFERENCE 2: 140:404291 REFERENCE 3: 140:402121 REFERENCE 4: 140:389274 REFERENCE 5: 140:372735 REFERENCE 6: 140:354463 REFERENCE 7: 140:354461 REFERENCE 8: 140:350299 REFERENCE 9: 140:336696 REFERENCE 10: 140:333599 L61 ANSWER 12 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN **79955-99-0** REGISTRY RN CN Stromelysin 1 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES: CN E.C. 3.4.24.17 CNMatrix metalloprotease 3 CN Matrix metalloproteinase 3 CN Matrix metalloproteinase MMP-3 CN MMP-3 CN Neutral proteoglycanase CN Proteoglycanase CN Stromelysin

- CN Transin
- DR 107087-03-6, 118368-07-3
- MF Unspecified
- CI MAN
- LC STN Files: ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CEN, CHEMCATS, CIN, EMBASE, IPA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL
- DT.CA Caplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
- RID.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
- RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological

study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
(Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
(Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

2483 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

28 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

2493 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:423689

REFERENCE 2: 140:423477

REFERENCE 3: 140:422310

REFERENCE 4: 140:422305

REFERENCE 5: 140:421960

REFERENCE 6: 140:421764

REFERENCE 7: 140:421726

REFERENCE 8: 140:421655

REFERENCE 9: 140:421628

REFERENCE 10: 140:420372

L61 ANSWER 13 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN **68651-95-6** REGISTRY

CN Proteinase, procollagen C-terminal (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER NAMES:

#### CN BMP-1 metalloproteinase

CN Carboxylprocollagen peptidase

CN Peptidase, procollagen C-terminal

CN Procollagen C-proteinase

CN Procollagen C-terminal proteinase

CN Procollagen carboxypeptidase

MF Unspecified

CI MAN

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPAT7LLL

DT.CA Caplus document type: Dissertation; Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); MSC (Miscellaneous); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties)

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

86 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 86 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:266326

REFERENCE 2: 140:71032

REFERENCE 3: 140:15057

```
REFERENCE
            4: 139:375014
            5:
                139:317470
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            6: 139:303564
REFERENCE
            7: 139:245665
            8: 139:223711
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            9: 139:192518
REFERENCE 10: 139:175703
L61 ANSWER 14 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     9040-48-6 REGISTRY
RN
     Gelatinase (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
OTHER NAMES:
     Collagenase IV
CN
CN
     Collagenase type IV
CN
     Type IV collagen metalloproteinase
CN
     Type IV collagenase
CN
     Type IV collagenase/gelatinase
MF
     Unspecified
CI
     MAN
                 ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA,
LC
     STN Files:
       CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CIN, CSCHEM, EMBASE, PIRA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2,
       USPATFULL
       CAplus document type: Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report
DT.CA
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
RL.P
       FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
       (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
       (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP
       (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or
       reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: BIOL (Biological
       study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP
       (Properties)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
            1143 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              11 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
            1146 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
            1: 140:420764
            2: 140:388204
REFERENCE
            3: 140:350580
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            4: 140:350579
            5: 140:333599
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            6: 140:309376
```

7: 140:309375

8: 140:301335

REFERENCE

REFERENCE

```
REFERENCE 9: 140:297494
REFERENCE 10: 140:283257
L61 ANSWER 15 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     9004-06-2 REGISTRY
RN
CN
     Elastase (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
     E.C. 3.4.21.11
CN
     E.C. 3.4.21.36
CN
     E.C. 3.4.21.37
CN
     E.C. 3.4.24.65
CN
     E.C. 3.4.4.7
CN
CN
     Elaszym
CN
     Macrophage metalloelastase
CN
     Matrix metalloprotease 12
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase-12
CN
     Medullasin
CN
     Metalloproteinase HME
CN
     MMP 12
CN
     Neutrophil Elastase
CN
     Pancreatopeptidase E
CN
     Peptidase, pancreato-, E
CN
     Proteinase, bone marrow serine
     9001-21-2, 139074-64-9, 75603-19-9, 83682-98-8
DR
MF
     Unspecified
     COM, MAN
CI
                  ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,
LC
     STN Files:
       CA, CABA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM,
       DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, NAPRALERT, NIOSHTIC,
       PHAR, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS*, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
                      EINECS**, TSCA**
     Other Sources:
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
DT.CA Caplus document type: Book; Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent;
       Report
RL.P
       Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
       CMBI (Combinatorial study); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP
       (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or
       reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
       Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC
       (Miscellaneous); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties);
       USES (Uses)
       Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU
RL.NP
       (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
       (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical
       study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); OCCU
       (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
       (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
            8287 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
             268 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
            8298 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE
           1: 140:422456
```

2: 140:422406

REFERENCE

```
REFERENCE
            3: 140:421655
REFERENCE
            4:
                140:421377
REFERENCE
            5: 140:420382
            6: 140:419882
REFERENCE
            7: 140:417137
REFERENCE
             8: 140:412336
REFERENCE
REFERENCE
            9: 140:406821
REFERENCE 10: 140:406747
L61 ANSWER 16 OF 16 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     9001-12-1 REGISTRY
RN
CN
     Collagenase (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
     Aspergillopeptidase C
CN
     Azocollase
CN
     Brachyurin
CN
     Clostridiopeptidase A
     Clostridiopeptidase I
CN
CN
     Clostridiopeptidase II
     Clostridium histolyticum collagenase
CN
CN
     Collagen peptidase
CN
     Collagen protease
CN
     Collagenase A
CN
     Collagenase MMP-1
     E.C. 3.4.24.3
CN
     E.C. 3.4.24.34
CN
     E.C. 3.4.24.7
CN
     E.C. 3.4.4.19
CN
     E.C. 3.4.99.5
CN
CN
     Euphaulysin
CN
     Interstitial collagenase
CN
     Iruxol
     Kollaza
CN
CN
     Liberase
CN
     Liberase Blendzyme IV
CN
     Matrix metalloprotease MMP-ABT
CN
     Matrix metalloprotease-1
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase-1
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase-18
CN
     Matrix metalloproteinase-8
CN
     Metallocollagenase
CN
     Metalloproteinase-1
CN
     MMP-1
CN
     MMP-8
CN
     Morikraz
CN
     Nucleolysin
CN
     Peptidase, clostridio-, A
CN
     Proteinase, Clostridium histolyticum, A
CN
     Santyl
CN
     Soycollagestin
DR
     37288-86-1, 39433-96-0
MF
     Unspecified
     COM, MAN
CI
                   ADISNEWS, AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,
LC
     STN Files:
       CA, CABA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, DDFU, DIOGENES, DRUGU, EMBASE, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE,
```

MRCK\*, MSDS-OHS, PHAR, PIRA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)
Other Sources: EINECS\*\*, TSCA\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

- DT.CA CAplus document type: Book; Conference; Dissertation; Journal; Patent; Report
- RL.P Roles from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
- RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
- RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
- RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); MSC (Miscellaneous); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

8304 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
73 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
8325 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:423689

REFERENCE 2: 140:423477

REFERENCE 3: 140:422481

REFERENCE 4: 140:422305

REFERENCE 5: 140:421960

REFERENCE 6: 140:421726

REFERENCE 7: 140:421655

REFERENCE 8: 140:421628

REFERENCE 9: 140:421271

REFERENCE 10: 140:421174

#### => fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:19:55 ON 23 JUN 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is

strictly prohibited.

```
FILE COVERS 1907 - 23 Jun 2004 VOL 140 ISS 26
FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Jun 2004 (20040622/ED)
 This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate
 substance identification.
=> d all tot 159
```

ANSWER 1 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 2003:706920 HCAPLUS

AN 139:218977

DN

ED Entered STN: 10 Sep 2003

ΤI Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins

Yokokawa, Yoshihiro; Inomata, Shinji IN

PA Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

Japanese LA

IC ICM A61K007-48 ICS A61K007-00

62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. KIND DATE JP 2003252745 A2 20030910 JP 2002-52878 20020228 PIPRAI JP 2002-52878 20020228

The invention relates to matrix metalloproteinase ( MMP) inhibitors suitable for use in skin antiaging cosmetic compns., wherein the MMP inhibitors contain catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins. The inhibitory effect of α-mangostin, procyanidin B-2, and epicatechin on MMP-9, MMP-3, and MMP 1 activities were in vitro tested. Also, a cream containing  $\gamma$ -mangostin 0.01 and other ingredients q.s. to 100 % was formulated.

ST catechin procyanidin mangostin matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor cosmetic

IT Cosmetics

(antiaging; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

IT Cosmetics

> (creams; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

IT Basement membrane

> (degradation inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

TT Collagens, biological studies

Elastins

Laminins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (degradation inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

IT Cosmetics

> (emulsions; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

TΤ Cosmetics

> (foundations; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)

```
IT
     Cosmetics
        (gels; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
TΤ
     Cosmetics
        (lotions; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
        containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
IT
     Human
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
IT
     Procyanidins
     Tannins
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
IT
     141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
        containing catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
IT
     9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase-1
     9040-48-6, Gelatinase 79955-99-0, Matrix
     metalloproteinase-3 146480-36-6, Matrix
     metalloproteinase-9
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
IT
     490-46-0, (-)-Epicatechin 6147-11-1, \alpha-Mangostin
                                                         12798-56-0,
     Procyanidin A-1 20315-25-7, Procyanidin B-1 20931-37-7,
     β-Mangostin 23567-23-9, Procyanidin B-3
                                                 29106-49-8, Procyanidin
           29106-51-2, Procyanidin B-4 31271-07-5, γ-Mangostin
     37064-30-5, Procyanidin C-1 41743-41-3, Procyanidin A-2
     Procyanidin C-3
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        catechins, procyanidins, and/or mangostins)
L59 ANSWER 2 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2003:550188 HCAPLUS
AN
     Entered STN: 18 Jul 2003
ED
     active inhibitor and make-up charge for anti- aging [Machine Translation].
TI
     Inomata, Shinji; Umishio, Kenichi; Kobayashi, Koji; Hineno,
IN
     Teruhiko
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
T.A
     Japanese
TC
     ICM A61K007-48
     ICS A61K007-00; A61K035-78; A61P003-00; A61P017-00; A61P043-00
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
     -----
                           -----
PI JP 2003201229 A2 20030718
PRAI JP 2001-325605 A 20011023
                                           JP 2002-207951 20020717
     [Machine Translation of Descriptors]. It possesses the competition action
     which is superior vis-a-vis the activity of (MMPs) which
     produces big effect on aging of the skin preventing the
     disassembly of the skin extracellular matrix component (for
     example elastin and , proteoglycan, basement membrane
     component and collagen etc.) which is related to aging of the skin
     deeply, prevention skin aging improve the MMPs active
```

inhibitor which & can preventing, it offers the make-up charge for anti-

aging. Coconut (Cocos nucifera), (Blumea balsamifera), (Illicium verum) and brasiliensis (Juniperus Brasiliensis), alb (Salix alba), guarana (Paullinia cupana), being attached (Smila X) the MMPs active inhibitor, and the make-up charge for anti- aging which contain or more which is chosen from midst of 3 kinds (S. officinalis, S.aristolochiaefolia and S.aspera) the plant or that solvent extract of 1 kind or 2 kinds.

```
ANSWER 3 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L59
     2003:550178 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     139:106122
     Entered STN: 18 Jul 2003
ED
ΤI
    Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing plants
     Inomata, Shinji; Umishio, Kenichi; Kobayashi, Koji; Ota,
IN
    Masahiro
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO T
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
     ICM A61K007-00
IC
     ICS A61K035-78; A61P043-00
CC
     62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 7
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
     -----
                                          -----
                                                          _____
                     A2
                           20030718
                                          JP 2002-207952 20020717
PΙ
     JP 2003201214
PRAI JP 2001-325606 A
                          20011023
AB
    Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors, useful for
    preventing or treating skin aging, contain ≥1 plant
     selected from Woodfordia floribunda, avocado (Persea americana), Rheum,
     Cassia angustifolia, mangosteen, tamarind, Bergenia ciliata, Luehea
     divaricata, L. grandiflora, L. ochrophylla, L. paniculata, L. rufescens,
     Arctium lappa, Arctium minus, Anemopaegma arvense, Anemopaegma glaucum,
     Erythroxylum vaccinifolium, Margaritaria nobilis, and Pouteria obtusifolia
     or their exts. A MeOH extract of P. americana bark inhibited human
    MMP-1, -3, and -9. A solid foundation containing an EtOh extract of P.
     americana was also formulated.
ST
    MMP inhibitor avocado ext antiaging cosmetic; matrix
    metalloproteinase inhibitor plant ext antiaging cosmetic
IT
     Cosmetics
        (antiaging; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
        containing Woodfordia floribunda, avocado and Rheum, or their exts. for
        antiaging cosmetics)
IT
    Basement membrane
        (degradation inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors containing Woodfordia floribunda, avocado and Rheum, or their
        exts. for antiaging cosmetics)
     Collagens, biological studies
IT
     Elastins
    Laminins
    Proteoglycans, biological studies
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (degradation inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors containing Woodfordia floribunda, avocado and Rheum, or their
       exts. for antiaging cosmetics)
    Anemopaegma arvense
    Anemopaegma glaucum
```

Arctium lappa Arctium minus Bergenia ciliata

```
Erythroxylum vaccinifolium
     Garcinia mangostana
     Luehea divaricata
     Luehea grandiflora
     Luehea ochrophylla
     Luehea paniculata
     Luehea rufescens
     Margaritaria nobilis
     Persea americana
     Pouteria obtusifolia
     Rhubarb (Rheum)
     Senna (Cassia angustifolia)
     Tamarind (Tamarindus indica)
     Woodfordia floribunda
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        Woodfordia floribunda, avocado and Rheum, or their exts. for antiaging
        cosmetics)
     Human
        (matrix metalloproteinases of; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors containing Woodfordia floribunda,
        avocado and Rheum, or their exts. for antiaging cosmetics)
     9001-12-1, Collagenase 9040-48-6, Gelatinase
     79955-99-0, Stromelysin 141907-41-7, Matrix
     metalloproteinase 146480-36-6, Matrix
     metalloproteinase 9
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors containing
        Woodfordia floribunda, avocado and Rheum, or their exts. for antiaging
        cosmetics)
L59
    ANSWER 4 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2003:550177 HCAPLUS
     139:106121
     Entered STN: 18 Jul 2003
     MMP inhibitors and skin preparations containing plant
     Inomata, Shinji; Umishio, Kenichi; Kobayashi, Koji; Satake,
     Motoyoshi; Sekita, Setsuko; Takano, Akito
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
     Patent
     Japanese
     ICM A61K007-00
     ICS A61K007-48; A61K035-78; A61P017-16; A61P043-00
     62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 7
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
     JP 2003201212
                      A2
                           20030718
                                          JP 2002-263190 20020909
PRAI JP 2001-325607
                           20011023
                      Α
    MMP inhibitors contain ≥1 plant selected from Schima
     noronhae, Loranthus, Cinnamomum iners, Desmodium triquetrum, Artocarpus
     elasticus, Equisetum debile, and Bombax ceiba or their exts. Also claimed
     are skin prepns. containing the plant or the exts. to prevent or
     treat skin aging. A MeOH extract of leaves and twigs of D.
     triquetrum inhibited human MMPs-1, -3, and -9. An emulsion
     containing EtOAc extract of D. triquetrum was also formulated.
    matrix metalloprotease inhibitor plant ext antiaging
     cosmetic; Desmodium ext MMP inhibitor skin prepn aging
    prevention
```

ΤТ

IT

AN DN

ED

ΤI

IN

PΑ

SO

DT

LΑ

IC

CC

IT

Cosmetics

```
(antiaging; skin prepns. containing plant (exts.) as
        matrix metalloprotease inhibitors)
IT
     Basement membrane
        (degradation inhibitors; skin prepns. containing plant (exts.) as
        matrix metalloprotease inhibitors)
IT
     Collagens, biological studies
     Elastins
     Laminins
     Proteoglycans, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (degradation inhibitors; skin prepns. containing plant (exts.) as
        matrix metalloprotease inhibitors)
TT
     Human
        (matrix metalloproteinases of; skin
        prepns. containing plant (exts.) as matrix
        metalloprotease inhibitors)
     Artocarpus elasticus
IT ,
     Cinnamomum iners
     Desmodium triquetrum
     Equisetum debile
     Loranthus
     Schima noronhae
     Simal (Bombax ceiba)
        (skin prepns. containing plant (exts.) as matrix
        metalloprotease inhibitors)
TT
     9001-12-1, Collagenase 9040-48-6, Gelatinase
     79955-99-0, Stromelysin 141907-41-7, Matrix
     metalloprotease 146480-36-6, Matrix
     metalloprotease 9
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (skin prepns. containing plant (exts.) as matrix
        metalloprotease inhibitors)
    ANSWER 5 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L59
     2003:324077 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     139:193642
ED
     Entered STN: 29 Apr 2003
TI
     Skin damage and its control on photoaging
     Amano, Satoshi; Nishiyama, Toshio
ΑU
     Skin Biology Research Lab., Shiseido Life Science Research Center, Yokohama, Kanagawa, 236-8643, Japan
CS
so
     Saibo (2003), 35(4), 140-143
     CODEN: SAIBC7; ISSN: 1346-7557
PΒ
     Nyu Saiensusha
DT
     Journal; General Review
LΑ
     Japanese
CC
     8-0 (Radiation Biochemistry)
AB
     A review, discussing skin damage and its control on photoaging
     with regards to gelatinase and repair of basement
     membrane by skin-care products.
st
     review skin damage photoaging gelatinase
IT
     Skin, disease
        (injury; skin damage and its control on
        photoaging)
ΙT
     Skin, disease
        (photoaging; skin damage and its control on
        photoaging)
IT
     Human
        (skin damage and its control on photoaging)
IT
     9040-48-6, Gelatinase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (skin damage and its control on photoaging)
```

```
L59 ANSWER 6 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN
     2003:96165 HCAPLUS
DN
     138:142206
     Entered STN: 07 Feb 2003
ED
TI
     Skin vitalizing composition for external use anti-aging
     preparation
     Amano, Satoshi; Ogura, Yuki; Matsunaga, Yukiko; Tsuda,
IN
     Takanari; Aoyama, Yukari; Koga, Nobuyoshi
PΑ
     Shiseido Company Limited, Japan
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 30 pp.
SO
     CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
IC
     ICM A61K007-48
     62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 63
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
     -----
                                          -----
     EP 1281396
PΙ
                     A2
                           20030205
                                         EP 2002-292849
                                                           20021115
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                   A2
                           20040311
                                         JP 2002-323030
     JP 2004075661
                                                           20021106
                                          US 2002-314165
     US 2004001897
                      A1
                           20040101
                                                           20021209
                                          CN 2003-100032
     CN 1465338
                      Α
                           20040107
                                                           20030106
PRAI JP 2002-177601
                      Α
                           20020618
     JP 2002-323030
                      Α
                           20021106
     The invention provides an epidermal basement
AB
     membrane structure formation accelerating preparation and a
     skin external preparation comprising a serine protease inhibitor, and
     optionally an accelerator of production of extracellular matrix
     protein components of the epidermal basement
     membrane. It also provides, as a means for producing artificial
     skin having an adequately formed basement
     membrane, an artificial skin-forming medium which
     comprises a serine protease inhibitor, and optionally an accelerator of
     production of extracellular matrix protein components of the
     epidermal basement membrane and a
     matrix metalloprotease inhibitor, as well as a method
     for producing the same.
ST
    proteinase inhibitor lysophospholipid antiaging cosmetic; basement
     membrane skin epidermis antiaging cosmetic;
     extracellular matrix protein antiaging cosmetic; skin transplant
    proteinase inhibitor
ΙT
    Laminins
    RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (5; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation
        containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)
IT
     Cosmetics
        (antiaging; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging
       preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)
IT
        (artificial, culturing of; skin vitalizing composition for
       external use antiaging preparation and artificial skin containing
       proteinase inhibitors)
IT
     Cosmetics
        (creams; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging
       preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)
IT
     Cosmetics
        (emulsions; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging
       preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)
IT
     Skin
        (epidermis, basement membranes,
```

accelerators of production of; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Proteins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (extracellular matrix-associated, accelerators of production of; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase

inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

TT Mentha

> (exts.; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Cosmetics

(foundations; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

**Fagus** 

(lysophospholipids of; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Basement membrane

(skin epidermis, accelerators of production of;

skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing

proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Interleukin 1

Lysophospholipids

Platelet-derived growth factors

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Transplant and Transplantation

> (skin; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation and artificial skin containing proteinase inhibitors)

IT Lysophosphatidylcholines

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (soybean; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT Skin

IT

(transplant; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation and artificial skin containing proteinase inhibitors)

IT Collagens, biological studies

> RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (type IV; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

> Collagens, biological studies RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (type VII; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

ITTransforming growth factors

> RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  $(\alpha$ -; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

IT 37259-58-8, Serine protease 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloprotease

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors; skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

9087-70-1, Aprotinin 177701-98-3

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);

USES (Uses)

(skin vitalizing composition for external use antiaging preparation containing proteinase inhibitors and lysophospholipids)

- L59 ANSWER 7 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- AN 2003:79438 HCAPLUS
- DN 138:398112
- ED Entered STN: 02 Feb 2003
- TI Possible involvement of gelatinases in **basement membrane**damage and wrinkle formation in chronically ultraviolet B-exposed hairless
  mouse
- AU Inomata, Shinji; Matsunaga, Yukiko; Amano, Satoshi; Takada, Keiko; Kobayashi, Kouji; Tsunenaga, Makoto; Nishiyama, Toshio; Kohno, Yoshiyuki; Fukuda, Minoru
- CS Skincare Ingredient Research Laboratories, **Shiseido** Life Science Research Center, Yokohama, 224-8558, Japan
- SO Journal of Investigative Dermatology (2003), 120(1), 128-134 CODEN: JIDEAE; ISSN: 0022-202X

formation chronic UVB exposure; photoprotectant matrix

metalloproteinase inhibitor

Skin, disease

IT

- PB Blackwell Publishing, Inc.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 8-6 (Radiation Biochemistry)
- A number of studies indicate that matrix metalloproteinase AB might be involved in photoaging, but little is known about their direct contribution to UV-induced histol. and morphol. changes in the skin in vivo. This study reports the relationship between changes of matrix metalloproteinase activities and UV B-induced skin changes in hairless mouse. The role of matrix metalloproteinase in the skin changes was studied by topical application of a specific matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor. The backs of mice were exposed to UV B three times a week for 10 wk. Histol. studies showed that the basement membrane structure was damaged, with epidermal hyperplasia, in the first 2 wk of UV B irradiation, followed by the appearance of wrinkles, which gradually extended in the latter half of the UV B irradiation period. We observed enhancement of type IV collagen degradation activity, but not collagenase or matrix metalloproteinase-3 activity, in exts. of UV B-irradiated, wrinkle-bearing skin. Gelatin zymog. anal. revealed that gelatinases, matrix metalloproteinase-9 and matrix metalloproteinase-2, were significantly increased in the extract In situ zymog. study clarified that the activity was specifically localized in whole epidermis of UV B-irradiated, wrinkled skin in comparison with normal skin. The activity was induced around the basal layer of the epidermis by a single UV exposure of at least one minimal erythema dose. Furthermore, topical application of a specific matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, CGS27023A, inhibited UV B-induced gelatinase activity in the epidermis, and its repeated application prevented UV B-induced damage to the basement membrane, as well as epidermal hyperplasia and dermal collagen degradation UV B-induced wrinkles were also prevented by administration of the inhibitor. These results, taken together, suggest that UV B-induced enhancement of gelatinase activity in the skin contributes to wrinkle formation through the destruction of basement membrane structure and dermal collagen in chronically UV B-exposed hairless mouse, and thus topical application of matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors may be an effective way to prevent UV B-induced wrinkle formation. ST gelatinase basement membrane skin wrinkle

(epidermis, hyperplasia; gelatinases involvement in basement membrane damage and wrinkle formation in chronic UVB exposure)

Basement membrane TΤ

UV B radiation

(gelatinases involvement in basement membrane damage and wrinkle formation in chronic UVB exposure)

IT Skin, disease

(photoaging, wrinkles; gelatinases involvement in basement membrane damage and wrinkle formation in chronic UVB exposure)

Collagens, biological studies IT

> RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (type IV; gelatinases involvement in basement

membrane damage and wrinkle formation in chronic UVB exposure)

TT 9001-12-1, Collagenase 79955-99-0, Matrix metalloproteinase-3 146480-35-5, Matrix metalloproteinase-2 146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase-9

> RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (gelatinases involvement in basement membrane damage and wrinkle formation in chronic UVB exposure)

THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT RE

- (1) Aimes, R; J Biol Chem 1995, V270, P5872 HCAPLUS
- (2) Amano, S; Exp Cell Res 2001, V271, P249 HCAPLUS
- (3) Amano, S; IFSCC Mag 2000, V3, P15
- (4) Birkedal-Hansen, H; Curr Opin Cell Biol 1995, V7, P728 HCAPLUS
- (5) Bissett, D; Photochem Photobiol 1987, V46, P367 MEDLINE
- (6) Bissett, D; Photochem Photobiol 1991, V54, P215 HCAPLUS
- (7) Bissett, D; Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1990, V7, P153 HCAPLUS (8) Bissett, D; Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1990, V7, P56 HCAPLUS (9) Bissett, D; Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1990, V7, P63 HCAPLUS

- (10) Brenncisen, P; J Biol Chem 1998, V273, P5279
- (11) Chatterjec, R; Photochem Photobiol 1990, V51, P91
- (12) Fisher, G; N Engl J Med 1997, V337, P1419 HCAPLUS
- (13) Fisher, G; Nature 1996, V379, P335 HCAPLUS
- (14) Haratake, A; J Invest Dermatol 1997, V108, P769 HCAPLUS
- (15) Herrmann, G; Exp Dermatol 1993, V2, P92 HCAPLUS
- (16) Kawaguchi, Y; Arch Dermatol Res 1996, V288, P39 HCAPLUS
- (17) Kerkvliet, E; Matrix Biol 1999, V18, P373 HCAPLUS
- (18) Kiss, I; Photochem Photobiol 1991, V53, P109 MEDLINE
- (19) Kligman, A; JAMA 1969, V210, P2377 MEDLINE
- (20) Kligman, L; J Am Acad Dermatol 1989, V21, P623 MEDLINE
- (21) Kligman, L; J Invest Dermatol 1985, V84, P272 MEDLINE(22) Kligman, L; J Invest Dermatol 1989, V93, P210 HCAPLUS
- (23) Kochevar, I; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V100, P186 HCAPLUS
- (24) Koivukangas, V; Acta Derm Venereol (Suppl) (Stockh) 1994, V74, P279 MEDLINE
- (25) Lavker, R; J Invest Dermatol 1979, V73, P59 MEDLINE
- (26) Lopez-De, L; J Histochem Cytochem 1985, V33, P737
- (27) MacPherson, L; J Med Chem 1997, V40, P2525 HCAPLUS
- (28) Naganuma, M; J Dermatol Sci 2001, V25, P29
- (29) Nakamura, H; Cancer Res 1999, V59, P467 HCAPLUS
- (30) Nemori, R; Tissue Culture Eng 1999, V25, P361
- (31) Ohashi, K; Cancer 2000, V88, P2201 HCAPLUS
- (32) Reynolds, J; Oral Dis 1996, V2, P70 MEDLINE
- (33) Rousselle, P; J Cell Biol 1994, V125, P205 HCAPLUS
- (34) Saariaho-Kere, U; J Invest Dermatol 1999, V113, P664
- (35) Sakai, L; J Cell Biol 1986, V103, P1677
- (36) Sams, W; J Invest Dermatol 1961, V37, P447
- (37) Sato, Y; Am J Pathol 1992, V140, P775 MEDLINE
- (38) Scharffetter, K; Arch Dermatol Res 1991, V283, P506 HCAPLUS

```
(39) Schwartz, E; Arch Dermatol Res 1998, V290, P137 HCAPLUS
(40) Schwartz, E; J Invest Dermatol 1988, V91, P158 MEDLINE
(41) Seltzer, J; J Biol Chem 1989, V264, P3822 HCAPLUS
(42) Smith, J; J Invest Dermatol 1962, V39, P347 HCAPLUS
(43) Uitto, J; J Am Acad Dermatol 1989, V21, P614 MEDLINE
(44) Wlaschek, M; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V104, P194 HCAPLUS
(45) Zheng, P; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V100, P194 MEDLINE
L59
     ANSWER 8 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2002:615807 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     137:165826
ED
     Entered STN: 16 Aug 2002
     Method of isolating epithelial cells, method of preconditioning cells, and
ΤI
     methods of preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with the epithelial
     cells or the preconditioned cells
     Son, Young-Sook; Park, Hyun-Sook; Kim, Chun-Ho; Kang, Hyun-Ju; Kim,
IN
     Chang-Hwan; Kim, Youn-Young; Choi, Young-Ju; Lee, Su-Hyun; Gin, Yong-Jae
     Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute, S. Korea
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 72 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM C12N005-08
CC
     9-11 (Biochemical Methods)
     Section cross-reference(s): 13, 63
FAN.CNT 1
                                                 APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                                 -----
                                                                    20011106 <--
                                20020815
ΡI
     WO 2002062971
                         A1
                                                WO 2001-KR1873
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI KR 2001-5934
                                20010207
                          Α
                                           <--
     KR 2001-47723
                          Α
                                20010808
     A method of isolating epithelial cells from a human skin tissue or
AB
     internal organ tissue using trypsin and EDTA simultaneously with the
     application of magnetic stirring, a method of preconditioning isolated
     biol. cells by the application of phys. stimulus, i.e., strain, are
     provided. Epithelial cells can be isolated by the method with increased
     yield, colony forming efficiency (CFE), and colony size. Also, the
     increased percentage of stem cells in isolated cells is advantageous in
     therapeutic tissue implantation by autologous or allogeneic
     transplantation. In skin cells preconditioned by the application of
     strain, cell division is facilitated, and the secretion of extracellular
     matrix components and growth factors and the activity of
     matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are improved.
     When preconditioned cells are implanted by autologous or allogeneic
     transplantation to heal a damaged tissue, the improved cell adhesion,
     mobility, and viability provides a biol. adjustment effect against a
     variety of stresses or phys. stimuli which the cells would undergo after
     implantation, with improved capability of integration into host tissue,
     thereby markedly improving the probability of success in skin grafting.
ST
     epithelial cell isolation trypsin EDTA magnetic stirring; preconditioning
     skin cell strain; bioartificial skin dermis preconditioned epithelial cell
     Cyclins
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
         (D1; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing
```

bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Arm

(armpit, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Eye

(artificial cornea; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Skin

(artificial; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Epithelium

(cells of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Eye

(cornea, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Eye

(cornea, transplant; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Transplant and Transplantation

(cornea; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Skin

(dermis; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Uterus

(endometrium, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Blood vessel

(endothelium, cells of, in bioartificial skin construct; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Esophagus

Intestine

(epithelium, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Hair

(follicle, cells of, in bioartificial skin construct; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Hair

(follicle, outer root sheath, in bioartificial skin construct; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Collagens, biological studies Fibrins

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (gelated, solution of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Neoplasm

(healing after treatment of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Radiotherapy

Surgery

(healing after; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Burn

(healing; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Fibroblast

# Melanocyte

(in bioartificial skin construct; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Organ, animal, disease

# Skin, disease

(injury, healing; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Proteins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (involucrins; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Animal tissue culture

Cell differentiation

Human

Stress, animal

Transplant and Transplantation

Wound healing

#### Wound healing promoters

(isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Fibronectins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Glycosaminoglycans, biological studies

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Skin

(keratinocyte; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Mouth

(mucosa, epithelium, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells)

IT Nose

Stomach

(mucosa, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or

preconditioned cells) IT Stress, animal (phys.; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) TT Surgery (plastic, dermatoplastic; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) TT Penis (prepuce, tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) Collagens, biological studies TΤ Fibrins RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (solution of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) IT Mixing (stirring, magnetic; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) TΤ Abdomen Bladder Hip Kidney Mammary gland Scalp Skin Urethra Vaqina (tissue of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) IT Collagens, biological studies RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (type IV; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) IT Skin, disease (ulcer, healing; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) 127464-60-2, Vascular endothelial growth factor 146480-35-5, Matrix metalloproteinase-2 146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase-9 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned 60-00-4, EDTA, biological studies 9002-07-7, Trypsin RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or preconditioned cells) 423153-13-3, Integra Artificial Skin 447397-66-2, 447397-67-3, Terudermis 447397-68-4, Beschitin W Alloderm

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered

TΤ

RE

AN DN

ED

ΤI

IN PA

SO

DT

LA

IC

PΙ

ST

IT

```
material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning cells and preparing
        bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or
        preconditioned cells)
     9012-76-4, Chitosan
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (neutralized sponge of; isolating epithelial cells and preconditioning
        cells and preparing bioartificial skin and dermis with epithelial cells or
        preconditioned cells)
              THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
(1) Anon; Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1994, V10(4), P347
(2) Anon; Cell Adhes Commun 1995, V3(3), P243
(3) Anon; Differentiation 1985, V29(2), P169
(4) Anon; J Invest Dermatol 1978, V70(5), P288
(5) Anon; Lab Invest 1989, V61(3), P350
(6) Anon; Lab Invest 1991, V64(5), P682
L59 ANSWER 9 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2002:555365 HCAPLUS
     137:129555
     Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002
     Cosmetic or pharmaceutical preparations of the treatment of epithelial
     outer tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-
     metalloproteinases
     Adomat, Christel; Petersohn, Dirk; Foerster, Thomas; Foerster, Matthias
     Henkel Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien, Germany
     PCT Int. Appl., 39 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
     German
     ICM A61K038-00
     62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 7, 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO. DATE
                             -----
                      ____
     WO 2002056901
                       A2
                             20020725
                                            WO 2002-EP379
                                                             20020116 <--
     WO 2002056901
                       A3
                             20021121
         W: AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, DZ, HU, ID, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, TR
     DE 10102784
                       A1
                             20020801
                                            DE 2001-10102784 20010122 <--
PRAI DE 2001-10102784 A
                             20010122 <--
     The invention relates to cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. for the
     treatment of epithelial outer tissue, comprising peptide-based inhibitors
     of matrix-metalloproteinases, the use of said
     peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-metalloproteinases
     for the treatment of epithelial outer tissue and hand washing agents,
     body-care products or hand washing-up liqs., containing said peptide-based
     inhibitors of matrix-metalloproteinases.
                                                Thus
     proteinase inhibitor TIMP-1 was expressed in BL21/DE3 cells, isolated and
     used in a cream that contained (weight/weight%): diacapryl ether 7.0; dioleate
     7.0; behenylalc. 7.0; sodium cetearyl sulfate 0.18; dimethicone 0.5;
     Vitamin E 1.0; D-panthenol 1.0; glycerol 5.0; TIMP-1 0.01-1; lecithin 2.0;
     water 69.23-68.24; formalin (37%) 0.05.
     cosmetic pharmaceutical cream metalloproteinase inhibitor TIMP
     Epithelium
     Genetic engineering
```

(cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of treatment of epithelial outer

tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-

```
metalloproteinases)
IT
     Cosmetics
        (creams; cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of treatment of epithelial
        outer tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-
        metalloproteinases)
     Drug delivery systems
IT
        (ointments, creams; cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of treatment of
        epithelial outer tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of
        matrix-metalloproteinases)
     140208-24-8P, TIMP-1
IT
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of treatment of epithelial outer
        tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-
        metalloproteinases)
     124861-55-8, TIMP-2 145809-21-8, TIMP-3 186207-03-4, TIMP-4
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); COS (Cosmetic use); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of treatment of epithelial outer
        tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of matrix-
        metalloproteinases)
IT
     9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase-1
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors of; cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of
        treatment of epithelial outer tissue containing peptide-based
        inhibitors of matrix-metalloproteinases)
IT
     443817-56-9
                   443817-57-0
                                443817-58-1
                                               443817-59-2
     443817-61-6
                   443817-62-7
                                 443817-63-8
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (unclaimed sequence; cosmetic or pharmaceutical prepns. of the
        treatment of epithelial outer tissue containing peptide-based inhibitors of
        matrix-metalloproteinases)
L59
    ANSWER 10 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2001:855224 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     136:197396
     Entered STN: 27 Nov 2001
ED
TI
     Importance of Balance between Extracellular Matrix Synthesis and
     Degradation in Basement Membrane Formation
     Amano, Satoshi; Akutsu, Nobuko; Matsunaga, Yukiko;
ΑU
     Kadoya, Kuniko; Nishiyama, Toshio; Champliaud, Marie-France; Burgeson,
     Robert E.; Adachi, Eijiro
CS
     Shiseido Life Science Research Center, Yokohama, 236-8643, Japan
SO
     Experimental Cell Research (2001), 271(2), 249-262
     CODEN: ECREAL; ISSN: 0014-4827
PB
    Academic Press
DT
     Journal
     English
LA
CC
     13-2 (Mammalian Biochemistry)
     The epidermal basement membrane (BM) plays
AB
     important roles in adhesion between epidermis and dermis
     and in controlling epidermal differentiation. In a skin
     -equivalent (SE), components of the epidermal BM such as laminin 5
     and type IV and VII collagens were detected in conditioned media and in
    basal keratinocytes. Despite production of these BM components, however, BM
    was rarely observed at the dermal-epidermal junction.
    One possible explanation for the absence of BM in SEs is that
    matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) degrade newly
```

synthesized extracellular matrixes. In fact, several MMPs, such as MMPs-1, 2, 3, and 9, were observed to be

present in conditioned media and some of them were in active forms.

```
Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP) - 2 was not detected,
     although TIMP-1 was present. BM degradation activity presumably exceeds BM
     formation activity in the SE, resulting in the absence of lamina densa at
     the dermal-epidermal junction. Synthetic MMP
     inhibitors CGS27023A and MMP inhibitor I, which inhibit
     MMPs 1, 2, 3, and 9, markedly augmented deposition of laminin 5
     and type IV and VII collagens at the dermal-epidermal
     junction, resulting in formation of continuous epidermal BM.
     These results suggest that the balance between synthesis and degradation of BM
     components is important for BM formation. (c) 2001 Academic Press.
ST
     laminin collagen metalloproteinase extracellular matrix
     formation basement membrane epidermis
IT
     Laminins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (5; balance between synthesis of extracellular matrix
        components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
IT
    Basement membrane
     Extracellular matrix
        (balance between synthesis of extracellular matrix components
        and their degradation by matrix metalloproteinases in
        basement membrane formation at dermal-
        epidermal junction)
IT
     Skin
        (dermis; balance between synthesis of extracellular
       matrix components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
IT
     Skin
        (epidermis; balance between synthesis of extracellular
       matrix components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
IT
    Skin
        (keratinocyte; balance between synthesis of extracellular
       matrix components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
IT
     Collagens, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (type IV; balance between synthesis of extracellular matrix
        components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
     Collagens, biological studies
TT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (type VII; balance between synthesis of extracellular matrix
        components and their degradation by matrix
       metalloproteinases in basement membrane
        formation at dermal-epidermal junction)
     9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase-1
     79955-99-0, Matrix metalloproteinase-3
     140208-24-8, TIMP-1 146480-35-5, Matrix
     metalloproteinase-2 146480-36-6, Matrix
    metalloproteinase-9 148969-98-6, Promatrix
    metalloproteinase-2 152787-66-1, Promatrix
    metalloproteinase-9
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (balance between synthesis of extracellular matrix components
        and their degradation by matrix metalloproteinases in
       basement membrane formation at dermal-
```

epidermal junction)

#### RE.CNT 46 THERE ARE 46 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

- (1) Amano, S; J Immunol Methods 1999, V224, P161 HCAPLUS
- (2) Bejarano, P; Biochem J 1988, V256, P413 HCAPLUS
- (3) Birkedal-Hansen, H; Curr Opin Cell Biol 1995, V7, P728 HCAPLUS
- (4) Brakebusch, C; EMBO J 2000, V19, P3990 HCAPLUS
- (5) Colognato, H; J Cell Biol 1999, V145, P619 HCAPLUS
- (6) De Arcangelis, A; J Cell Biol 1996, V133, P417 HCAPLUS
- (7) DiPersio, C; J Cell Biol 1997, V137, P729 HCAPLUS
- (8) Fassina, G; Clin Exp Metastasis 2000, V18, P111 HCAPLUS
- (9) Fini, M; Am J Pathol 1996, V149, P1287 HCAPLUS
- (10) Fleischmajer, R; J Cell Sci 1998, V111, P1929 HCAPLUS
- (11) Fleischmajer, R; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V105, P597 MEDLINE
- (12) Gibson, U; Genome Res 1996, V6, P995 HCAPLUS
- (13) Goldberg, G; Proc Natl Acad Sci 1989, V86, P8207 HCAPLUS
- (14) Henry, M; Cell 1998, V95, P859 HCAPLUS
- (15) Henry, M; J Cell Sci 2001, V114, P1137 HCAPLUS
- (16) Hirako, Y; Microsc Res Tech 1998, V43, P207 HCAPLUS
- (17) Holland, P; Proc Natl Acad Sci 1991, V88, P7276 HCAPLUS
- (18) Inoue, S; Int Rev Cytol 1989, V117, P57 MEDLINE
- (19) Karelina, T; J Invest Dermatol 2000, V114, P371 HCAPLUS
- (20) Kikkawa, Y; J Biol Chem 1998, V273, P15854 HCAPLUS
- (21) Kikkawa, Y; J Cell Sci 2000, V113, P869 HCAPLUS
- (22) Kino, J; Am J Pathol 1991, V138, P911 HCAPLUS
- (23) Larjava, H; J Clin Invest 1993, V92, P1425 HCAPLUS
- (24) Lombard, M; Cancer Res 1998, V58, P4001 HCAPLUS
- (25) Lunstrum, G; J Biol Chem 1986, V261, P9042 HCAPLUS
- (26) Lunstrum, G; J Biol Chem 1987, V262, P13706 HCAPLUS
- (27) MacPherson, L; J Med Chem 1997, V40, P2525 HCAPLUS
- (28) Marinkovich, M; Dev Dyn 1993, V197, P255 MEDLINE
- (29) Marinkovich, M; J Biol Chem 1992, V267, P17900 HCAPLUS
- (30) McGrath, J; Nat Genet 1995, V11, P83 HCAPLUS
- (31) Murphy, G; Apmis 1999, V107, P38 HCAPLUS
- (32) Niessen, C; J Cell Sci 1996, V109, P1695 HCAPLUS
- (33) Odake, S; Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1994, V199, P1442 HCAPLUS
- (34) Ogata, Y; J Biol Chem 1992, V267, P3581 HCAPLUS
- (35) Raghavan, S; J Cell Biol 2000, V150, P1149 HCAPLUS
- (36) Reynolds, J; Oral Dis 1996, V2, P70 MEDLINE
- (37) Rousselle, P; J Cell Biol 1991, V114, P567 HCAPLUS
- (38) Sakai, L; J Cell Biol 1986, V103, P1577 HCAPLUS (39) Sato, H; Nature 1994, V370, P61 HCAPLUS
- (40) Sato, Y; Am J Pathol 1986, V125, P431 MEDLINE
- (41) Schoop, V; J Invest Dermatol 1999, V112, P343 HCAPLUS
- (42) Seltzer, J; J Biol Chem 1989, V264, P3822 HCAPLUS
- (43) Tsunenaga, M; Matrix Biol 1998, V17, P603 HCAPLUS
- (44) Uitto, J; J Invest Dermatol 1994, V103, P39S MEDLINE
- (45) Yamamoto, I; J Nutr 1992, V122, P871 HCAPLUS
- (46) Zigrino, P; Eur J Cell Biol 2000, V80, P68
- L59 ANSWER 11 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- 2001:732793 HCAPLUS AΝ
- DN 136:18487
- Entered STN: 08 Oct 2001 ED
- TI Reconstruction of basement membrane in skin equivalent; Role of laminin-1
- Yi, Jae Youn; Yoon, Yong Ha; Park, Hyun Sook; Kim, Chun Ho; Kim, Chang AU Hwan; Kang, Hyun Joo; Lee, EunAh; Kim, Youn Young; Jin, Yong Jae; Kim, Tae Hwan; Son, Young Sook
- CS Laboratory of Tissue Engineering, Korea Cancer Center Hospital, Seoul, 139-706, S. Korea
- SO Archives of Dermatological Research (2001), 293(7), 356-362 CODEN: ADREDL; ISSN: 0340-3696
- PB Springer-Verlag

```
DT
    Journal
    English
LA
     13-6 (Mammalian Biochemistry)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 63
     To reconstruct the basement membrane in a skin
AB
     equivalent, the epidermodermal interface was coated with porcine
     type IV collagen and mouse laminin-1 at various ratios before keratinocyte
     seeding. Laminin-1, a component of the basement
    membrane, induced massive infiltration of keratinocytes into the
     dermal equivalent, while type IV collagen induced discrete demarcation
    between dermal and epidermal compartments without any
     infiltrating cells. Immunohistochem. staining indicated that the
     laminin-induced infiltrating cells expressed endogenous type IV collagens
     at the cell periphery, which were not incorporated into the
    basement membrane structure. The infiltrating cells did
     not express fibronectin receptor α5β1 integrin but showed
    MMP-9 secretion and cell surface associated MMP-2.
    However, when laminin-1 was preincubated with type IV collagen,
     laminin-1-induced keratinocyte infiltration as well as MMP-9
     induction were almost completely suppressed to basal levels.
     replenishment of the type IV collagen lattice seemed to cause
     laminin-stimulated cells to anchor to the lattice, in a similar manner to
     the basal cells on the basement membrane of normal
     skin. Our study suggests that the molar ratio of basement
    membrane components may determine the behavior of basal cells within
     the wound healing microenvironment, which is probably regulated either by
     extracellular matrix deposition or degradation
ST
     laminin basement membrane reconstruction
     artificial skin
    Laminins
TT
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use,
    unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (1; role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of basement
       membrane in skin equivalent)
TΤ
        (artificial; role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of
       basement membrane in skin equivalent)
IT
        (keratinocyte; role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of basement
       membrane in skin equivalent)
IT
    Basement membrane
     Cell migration
       Wound healing
        (role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of basement
        membrane in skin equivalent)
     Collagens, biological studies
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use,
     unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (type IV; role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of basement
       membrane in skin equivalent)
IT
    Integrins
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (\alpha 5\beta 1; \text{ role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of})
       basement membrane in skin equivalent)
IT
    146480-35-5, MMP 2 146480-36-6, MMP
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (role of laminin-1 in reconstruction of basement
       membrane in skin equivalent)
RE.CNT 26
             THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Agren, M; Arch Dermatol Res 1999, V291, P583 HCAPLUS
```

(2) Bergman, R; J Cutan Pathol 1997, V24, P429 MEDLINE

```
(3) Cavani, A; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V101, P600 MEDLINE
(4) Choi, Y; Cell Regul 1990, V1, P791 HCAPLUS
(5) Cooper, A; Dev Biol 1983, V96, P467 HCAPLUS
(6) Couman, J; J Invest Dermatol 1990, V94, P7S
(7) De Luca, M; J Dermatol 1994, V21, P821 HCAPLUS
(8) El Fahime, E; Exp Cell Res 2000, V258, P279 HCAPLUS
(9) Form, D; Lab Invest 1986, V55, P521 HCAPLUS
(10) Kaminska, R; J Invest Dermatol 1999, V113, P567 HCAPLUS
(11) Kopan, R; J Cell Biol 1987, V105, P427 HCAPLUS
(12) Koshikawa, N; J Cell Biol 2000, V148, P615 HCAPLUS
(13) Lievo, I; Dev Biol 1980, V76, P100
(14) Makela, M; Exp Cell Res 1999, V251, P67 HCAPLUS
(15) Mori, M; Int J Cancer 1997, V74, P316 HCAPLUS
(16) Putnins, E; Cell Adhes Commun 1999, V7, P211 HCAPLUS
(17) Ralston, D; Br J Plast Surg 1997, V50, P408 MEDLINE
(18) Son, Y; Mol Cell 1993, V3, P35 HCAPLUS
(19) Soo, C; Plast Reconstr Surg 2000, V105, P638 MEDLINE
(20) Takeda, A; J Invest Dermatol 1999, V113, P38 HCAPLUS
(21) Tennenbaum, T; Cell Growth Differ 1996, V7, P615 HCAPLUS
(22) Theret, N; Am J Pathol 1998, V153, P945 HCAPLUS
(23) Timpl, R; Eur J Biochem 1981, V120, P203 HCAPLUS
(24) Tomakidi, P; Anat Anz 1999, V181, P127 MEDLINE
(25) Yurchenco, P; Biochemistry 1984, V23, P1839 HCAPLUS
(26) Yurchenco, P; J Cell Biol 1992, V117, P1119 HCAPLUS
L59
     ANSWER 12 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2001:717824 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     135:278068
ED
     Entered STN: 02 Oct 2001
TI
     Skin basement membrane formation promoters
     containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and
     manufacture of artificial skin using the promoters
IN
     Amano, Satoshi; Matsunaga, Yukiko; Inomata,
     Shinji
PA
     Shiseido Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     Japanese
IC
     ICM A61L027-00
     ICS A61K045-00; A61K045-06; A61P017-00
CC
     63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 62
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
                      ----
                            -----
                                           -----
PΙ
     JP 2001269398
                       A2
                            20011002
                                           JP 2000-87574
                                                             20000327 <--
     WO 2001072347
                       A1
                            20011004
                                           WO 2001-JP2507
                                                             20010327 <--
         W: CN, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, TR
     EP 1180371
                            20020220
                                           EP 2001-915860
                                                             20010327 <--
                       A1
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE. FI
     US 2002193875
                            20021219
                                           US 2001-979712
                                                             20011126 <--
                       A1
     US 2004038859
                                           US 2003-648485
                       Α1
                            20040226
                                                             20030827 <--
PRAI JP 2000-87574
                            20000327
                       Α
                                      <--
     WO 2001-JP2507
                       W
                            20010327
                                      <--
     US 2001-979712
                       A1
                            20011126
AB
     Skin basement membrane formation promoters
     and artificial skin formation promoters contain
     matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally
```

matrix protein production promoters. Artificial

ST

IT

IT

TΤ

IT

skin is manufactured by adding matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters to a medium for artificial skin manufacture A skin model having stratified epidermis, obtained by culturing human foreskin-derived epidermal keratinocyte on contracted collagen gel, was further cultured in a medium containing CGS 27023A for 2 wk to form basement membrane structure. Plant exts., e.g those of Thymus serpyllum, Potentilla tormentilla, Thea sinensis, etc., had a similar effect. Cosmetic formulations containing the basement membrane formation promoters were also given. skin basement membrane formation promoter matrix metalloprotease inhibitor; protein matrix prodn promoter skin basement membrane formation; artificial skin manuf matrix metalloprotease inhibitor Skin (artificial; skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of artificial skin) Proteins, specific or class RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MFM (Metabolic formation); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative) (matrix, production promoters for; skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of artificial skin) Basement membrane (skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of artificial skin) Collagens, biological studies RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of artificial skin) Lysophosphatidylcholines RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (soybean; skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors for manufacture of artificial skin) Transforming growth factors RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (α-; skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors for manufacture of artificial skin) Transforming growth factors RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (β1-; skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors for manufacture of artificial skin) 141907-41-7

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(inhibitors; skin basement
membrane formation promoters containing matrix
metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally
matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of
artificial skin)

IT 124168-73-6 169799-04-6

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(skin basement membrane formation promoters containing matrix metalloprotease inhibitors and optionally matrix protein production promoters for manufacture of artificial skin)

- L59 ANSWER 13 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- AN 2000:834192 HCAPLUS
- DN 134:114152
- ED Entered STN: 29 Nov 2000
- TI Basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2 and its inhibitor TIMP-2
- AU Fleischmajer, Raul; Kuroda, Kei; Hazan, Rachel; Gordon, Ronald E.; Lebwohl, Mark G.; Sapadin, Allen N.; Unda, Fernando; Iehara, Noriyuki; Yamada, Yoshihiko
- CS Department of Dermatology, Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York, NY, 10029, USA
- SO Journal of Investigative Dermatology (2000), 115(5), 771-777 CODEN: JIDEAE; ISSN: 0022-202X
- PB Blackwell Science, Inc.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 14-9 (Mammalian Pathological Biochemistry)
- Psoriasis is most probably an inherited disease characterized by cell proliferation, angiogenesis, and an inflammatory process. The pathophysiol. remains unknown, although an alteration in cell-cell and cell-matrix adhesion vs. an autoimmune process has been proposed as the primary defect. Here, the authors show evidence of a new mechanism involving basement membrane alterations accompanied by keratinocyte overexpression of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) 2 and tissue inhibitor of MMP-2 (TIMP-2) in both uninvolved and involved psoriatic skin. Immunocytochem. with antibodies against collagen IV ( $\alpha$ 1,  $\alpha$ 2 chains) and laminins ( $\alpha 2$ ,  $\alpha 5$ ,  $\beta 1$ ,  $\gamma 1$  chains) revealed gaps, folding, and reduplication of the epidermo-dermal basement membrane. There was overexpression of MMP-2 in the cytoplasm of suprabasal keratinocytes. Gelatin zymog. revealed pro-MMP-2 and its activated form, a-MMP-2, in both uninvolved and involved psoriatic skin, whereas pro-MMP -9 was only present in involved skin. TIMP-2 was expressed at the cell surface of psoriatic involved suprabasal keratinocytes whereas it was restricted to basal keratinocytes in uninvolved areas. Western blots showed a marked increase in a-MMP-2 and TIMP-2 in uninvolved and involved psoriatic skin although it was more pronounced in the MT1-MMP, known to activate pro-MMP-2, was increased in involved areas. In situ hybridization revealed strong signals of MMP-2 mRNA in both uninvolved and involved psoriatic epidermis. The overexpression of MMP-2 in uninvolved and involved psoriatic epidermis supports the concept that the primary alteration may reside in the keratinocyte. In addition, the presence of the activated form of MMP-2 could be responsible for cell-cell and cell-matrix changes noted in psoriatic epidermis.
- ST epidermal overexpression MMP2 TIMP2 psoriasis

```
basement membrane alteration
IT
     Transcription, genetic
        (MMP-2 gene; basement membrane
        alterations in psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal
        overexpression of MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     Cytoplasm
        (MMP-2 in; basement membrane alterations
        in psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     Gene, animal
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BPR (Biological process);
     BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC
     (Process)
        (MMP-2; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BPR (Biological process);
     BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MFM (Metabolic formation); BIOL
     (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process)
        (MMP-2; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
     Cell membrane
IT
        (TIMP-2 on; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     Skin
        (basal cell; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     Basement membrane
       Psoriasis
        (basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are
        accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2
        and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
IT
     Laminins
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence)
        (basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are
        accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2
        and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans in relation to)
IT.
     Skin
        (keratinocyte; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
ΙT
    Collagens, biological studies
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
     BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence)
        (type IV; basement membrane alterations in
        psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of
        MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans in relation to)
     124861-55-8, Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP-2
     146480-35-5, Gelatinase A 148969-98-6, Pro-MMP
     -2
    RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BOC (Biological occurrence);
     BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU
     (Occurrence)
        (basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are
        accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2
        and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans)
     161384-17-4, MT1-MMP
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or
```

effector, except adverse); BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence) (basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans in relation to) IT 152787-66-1, Pro-MMP-9 RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence) (basement membrane alterations in psoriasis are accompanied by epidermal overexpression of MMP-2 and inhibitor TIMP-2 in humans in relation to) RE.CNT THERE ARE 52 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Birkedal-Hansen, H; Curr Opin Cell Biol 1995, V7, P728 HCAPLUS (2) Blaiver, L; Ann NY Acad Sci 1999, V878, P108 (3) Blavier, L; Mol Biol Cell 1997, V8, P1513 HCAPLUS (4) Carroll, J; Cell 1995, V83, P957 HCAPLUS (5) Chang, J; Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1994, V91, P9283 (6) Collier, E; J Biol Chem 1992, V267, P6776 (7) Corcoran, M; J Biol Chem 1995, V270, P13453 HCAPLUS (8) D'Armiento, J; Mol Cell Biol 1995, V15, P5732 HCAPLUS (9) Engvall, E; Cell Regulation 1990, V1, P731 HCAPLUS (10) Engvall, E; J Cell Biol 1986, V103, P2457 HCAPLUS (11) Feliciani, C; Exp Dermatol 1997, V6, P321 HCAPLUS (12) Fisher, G; Nature 1996, V379, P335 HCAPLUS (13) Fleischmajer, R; J Histochem Cytochem 1993, V41, P1359 HCAPLUS (14) Fraki, J; Science 1982, V115, P685 (15) Fujimoto, N; Clin Chim Acta 1993, V221, P91 HCAPLUS (16) Fujimoto, N; J Immunol Methods 1995, V187, P33 HCAPLUS (17) Goldberg, G; Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1989, V86, P8207 HCAPLUS (18) Gomez, D; Eur J Cell Biol 1997, V74, P111 HCAPLUS (19) Hammani, K; J Biol Chem 1996, V271, P25498 HCAPLUS (20) Hayakawa, T; J Cell Sci 1994, V107, P2373 HCAPLUS (21) Henseler, T; J Am Acad Dermat 1997, V37, PS1 MEDLINE (22) Hertle, M; J Clin Invest 1992, V89, P1892 HCAPLUS (23) Itoh, T; Cancer Res 1998, V58, P1048 HCAPLUS (24) Kane, C; J Cell Physiol 1990, V144, P14 (25) Krueger, C; J Clin Invest 1981, V68, P1548 (26) Krueger, G; J Am Acad Dermat 1984, V11, P937 MEDLINE (27) Menssen, A; J Immunol 1995, V155, P4078 HCAPLUS (28) Mondello, M; Arch Dermatol Res 1996, V288, P527 HCAPLUS (29) Monteagudo, C; Am J Pathol 1990, V136, P585 MEDLINE (30) Montgomery, A; Cancer Res 1994, V54, P5467 HCAPLUS (31) Nakajima, I; Br J Cancer 1995, V71, P1039 (32) Nemeth, J; Exp Cell Res 1993, V207, P376 HCAPLUS (33) Nieto, M; Meth Cell Biol 1996, V51, P219 HCAPLUS (34) Ninomiya, Y; J Cell Biol 1995, V130, P1219 HCAPLUS (35) Okada, Y; Eur J Biochem 1990, V194, P721 HCAPLUS (36) Orfanos, C; Arch Dermat 1973, V107, P38 MEDLINE (37) Overall, C; J Biol Chem 1991, V266, P14064 HCAPLUS (38) Pellegrini, G; J Clin Invest 1992, V89, P1783 MEDLINE (39) Pyke, C; Cancer Res 1992, V52, P1336 HCAPLUS (40) Salo, T; J Biol Chem 1991, V266, P11436 HCAPLUS (41) Salo, T; Lab Invest 1994, V70, P176 HCAPLUS (42) Sanes, J; J Cell Biol 1990, V111, P1685 HCAPLUS (43) Sato, H; J Biochem 1996, V119, P209 HCAPLUS (44) Sato, H; Nature 1994, V370, P61 HCAPLUS (45) Sehgal, I; Mol Biol Cell 1999, V10, P407 HCAPLUS (46) Shmid, P; Arch Dermatol Res 1993, V285, P334 (47) Stetler-Stevenson, W; FEBS Lett 1992, V296, P231 HCAPLUS (48) Strongin, A; J Biol Chem 1995, V270, P5331 HCAPLUS (49) Wagner, S; J Invest Dermatol 1996, V106, P321 MEDLINE

(50) Will, H; J Biol Chem 1996, V271, P17119 HCAPLUS

- (51) Yu, A; Matrix Metalloproteinases 1998, P85
- (52) Yui-Yip, S; J Am Acad Dermat 1984, V10, P965
- L59 ANSWER 14 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- AN 2000:535884 HCAPLUS
- DN 133:263089
- ED Entered STN: 06 Aug 2000
- TI Bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma 2$  chain
- AU Amano, Satoshi; Scott, Ian C.; Takahara, Kazuhiko; Koch, Manuel; Champliaud, Marie-France; Gerecke, Donald R.; Keene, Douglas R.; Hudson, David L.; Nishiyama, Toshio; Lee, Seungbok; Greenspan, Daniel S.; Burgeson, Robert E.
- CS MGH/Harvard Cutaneous Biology Research Center, Massachusetts General Hospital, Charlestown, MA, 02129, USA
- SO Journal of Biological Chemistry (2000), 275(30), 22728-22735 CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258
- PB American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 7-3 (Enzymes)
  - Section cross-reference(s): 13
- Epithelial cells maintained in culture medium containing low calcium proteolytically process laminin 5 ( $\alpha 3\beta 3\gamma 2$ ) within the  $\alpha$ 3 and  $\gamma$ 2 chains. Expts. were designed to identify the enzyme(s) responsible for the laminin 5 processing and the sites of proteolytic cleavage. To characterize the nature of laminin 5 processing, we determined the N-terminal amino acid sequences of the proteolytic fragments produced by the processing events. The results indicate that the first  $\alpha 3$  chain cleavage (200-165 kDa  $\alpha 3)$  occurs within subdomain G4 of the G domain. The second cleavage (165-145 kDa  $\alpha 3$ ) occurs within the IIIa domain, 11 residues N-terminal to the start of domain II. γ chain is cleaved within the second epidermal growth factor-like repeat of domain III. The sequence cleaved within the  $\gamma$ 2 chain matches the consensus sequence for the cleavage of type I, II, and III procollagens by bone morphogenetic protein-1 (BMP-1), also known as type I procollagen C-proteinase. Recombinant BMP-1 cleaves  $\gamma 2$  in vitro, both within intact laminin 5 and at the predicted site of a recombinant  $\gamma 2$  short arm.  $\alpha 3$  Is also cleaved by BMP-1 in vitro, but the cleavage site is yet to be determined These results show the laminin  $\alpha 3$  and  $\gamma 2$  chains to be substrates for BMP-1 in vitro. We speculate that  $\gamma$ 2 cleavage is required for formation of the laminin 5-6 complex and that this complex is directly involved in assembly of the interhemidesmosomal basement membrane. This further suggests that BMP-1 activity facilitates basement membrane assembly, but not hemidesmosome assembly, in the laminin 5-rich dermal-epidermal junction basement membrane in vivo.
- ST lamin 5 processing bone morphogenetic protein 1
- IT Laminins
  - RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
    - (5; bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma 2$  chain)
- IT Post-translational processing
  - (bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma 2$  chain)
- IT Skin
  - (keratinocyte; bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma 2$  chain)
- IT 9005-49-6, Heparin, biological studies
  RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma$ 2 chain)

IT 68651-95-6

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence)

(bone morphogenetic protein 1; bone morphogenetic protein 1 is an extracellular processing enzyme of the laminin 5  $\gamma$ 2 chain)

THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT RE

- (1) Aberdam, D; Cell Adhesion Communication 1994, V2, P115 HCAPLUS
- (2) Airenne, T; Genomics 1996, V32, P54 HCAPLUS
- (3) Aldinger, G; Int Orthop 1991, V15, P169 MEDLINE
- (4) Blader, P; Science 1997, V278, P1937 HCAPLUS
- (5) Bond, J; Protein Sci 1995, V4, P1247 HCAPLUS
- (6) Bork, P; J Mol Biol 1993, V231, P539 HCAPLUS
- (7) Champliaud, M; J Cell Biol 1996, V132, P1189 HCAPLUS
- (8) Christiano, A; Exp Dermatol 1996, V5, P1 HCAPLUS
- (9) Covey, D; Orthop Rev 1989, V18, P857 MEDLINE
- (10) Ehrig, K; Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1990, V87, P3264 HCAPLUS
- (11) Ferguson, E; Cell 1992, V71, P451 HCAPLUS
- (12) Finelli, A; Genetics 1995, V141, P271 HCAPLUS
- (13) Fukagawa, M; Dev Biol 1994, V163, P175 HCAPLUS
- (14) Gaillano, M; J Biol Chem 1820, V270, P21820
- (15) Giannelli, G; Science 1997, V277, P225 HCAPLUS
- (16) Holley, S; Nature 1995, V376, P249 HCAPLUS
- (17) Holmes, D; J Mol Biol 1996, V261, P93 HCAPLUS
- (18) Irish, V; Genes Dev 1987, V1, P868 HCAPLUS (19) Kessler, E; Science 1996, V271, P360 HCAPLUS
- (20) Kullunki, P; J Cell Biol 1992, V119, P679
- (21) Lee, S; J Biol Chem 1997, V272, P19059 HCAPLUS
- (22) Lepage, T; Development 1992, V114, P147 HCAPLUS
- (23) Marinkovich, M; J Biol Chem 1992, V267, P17900 HCAPLUS
- (24) Marinkovich, M; J Cell Biol 1992, V119, P719
- (25) Marques, G; Cell 1997, V91, P417 HCAPLUS
  (26) Mayer, U; EMBO J 1979, V12, P1879
- (27) Mayer, U; FEBS Lett 1995, V365, P129 HCAPLUS(28) Nguyen, T; Dev Biol 1994, V166, P569 HCAPLUS
- (29) Nusslein-Volhard, C; Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1985, V50, P145 MEDLINE
- (30) Piccolo, S; Cell 1997, V91, P407 HCAPLUS
- (31) Reddi, A; J Bone Miner Res 1993, V8, PS499
- (32) Reynolds, S; Development 1992, V114, P769 HCAPLUS
- (33) Rousselle, P; J Cell Biol 1991, V114, P567 HCAPLUS
- (34) Rousselle, P; J Cell Biol 1997, V138, P719 HCAPLUS
- (35) Ryan, M; J of Biol Chem 1994, V269, P22779 HCAPLUS
- (36) Scott, I; Dev Biol 1999, V213, P283 HCAPLUS
- (37) Shimell, M; Cell 1991, V67, P469 HCAPLUS
- (38) Smith, L; J Invest Dermatol 1998, V90, P480
- (39) Sugiyama, S; Eur J Biochem 1995, V228, P120 HCAPLUS
- (40) Sung, U; J Cell Biol 1993, V123, P1255 HCAPLUS
- (41) Suzuki, N; Development 1996, V122, P3587 HCAPLUS
  (42) Vailly, J; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V104, P434 HCAPLUS
  (43) Vailly, J; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V104, P462 HCAPLUS
- (44) Wozney, J; Prog Growth Factor Res 1989, V1, P267 HCAPLUS
- (45) Wozney, J; Science 1988, V242, P1528 HCAPLUS
- ANSWER 15 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L59
- AN 2000:456916 HCAPLUS
- DN 133:68929
- ED Entered STN: 07 Jul 2000
- Use of a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and an integrin antagonist in the treatment of neoplasia

```
McKearn, John P.; Gordon, Gary; Cunningham, James J.; Gately, Stephen T.;
IN
      Koki, Alane T.; Masferrer, Jaime L.
PA
      G.D. Searle and Co., USA
      PCT Int. Appl., 358 pp.
so
      CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
      Patent
LА
      English
      ICM A61K041-00
IC
      ICS A61P035-00; A61K045-06
      1-6 (Pharmacology)
CC
FAN.CNT 19
      PATENT NO.
                          KIND DATE
                                                   APPLICATION NO. DATE
      -----
                                  -----
                                                    -----
ΡI
      WO 2000038719
                           A1
                                  20000706
                                                    WO 1999-US30700 19991222 <--
          W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                 CA 1999-2356402 19991222 <--
      CA 2356402
                                 20000706
                           AA
                                                   EP 1999-968942
                                  20011010
      EP 1140183
                           A1
                                                                         19991222 <--
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
               IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                                    TR 2001-20010249919991222 <--
      TR 200102499
                           T2
                                  20011221
                           T2
                                                    JP 2000-590670 19991222 <--
      JP 2002533407
                                  20021008
      ZA 2001005055
                                                                         20010620 <--
                           Α
                                  20020920
                                                    ZA 2001-5055
      ZA 2001005120
                                                    ZA 2001-5120
                           Α
                                  20020107
                                                                         20010621 <--
PRAI US 1998-113786P
                           Ρ
                                  19981223
                                             <--
      WO 1999-US30700
                           W
                                  19991222
                                              <--
AB
      Methods are provided to treat or prevent neoplasia disorders in a mammal
      using a combination of a matrix metalloproteinase
      inhibitor, an integrin antagonist, and an antineoplastic agent.
ST
     metalloproteinase inhibitor integrin antagonist neoplasia
      antitumor
IT
     Reproductive organ
          (Bartholin's gland, carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
         metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
         neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
          (Ewing's sarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase
         inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antibodies
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
      study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
      (Uses)
          (Vitaxin; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
         integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
         (Wilms' tumor; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
         and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Kidney, neoplasm
     Kidney, neoplasm
          (Wilms', inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
         inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Keratosis
         (actinic; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
         integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
         (adenocarcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
```

```
and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
ΙT
     Liver, neoplasm
        (adenoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Astrocyte
     Astrocyte
        (astrocytoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (astrocytoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Skin, neoplasm
       Skin, neoplasm
        (basal cell carcinoma, inhibitors;
        matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin
        antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (basal cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (bladder carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
ΤТ
     Antitumor agents
        (bronchi carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Mammary gland
        (carcinoma, inhibitors, metastasis; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
     Bladder
TТ
     Bladder
     Bronchi
     Bronchi
     Ovary, neoplasm
     Ovary, neoplasm
        (carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Mammary gland
        (carcinoma, metastasis, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (carcinosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Musculoskeletal diseases
        (cartilage chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Uterus, neoplasm
     Uterus, neoplasm
        (cervix, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (cervix; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     Biliary tract
IT
     Biliary tract
        (cholangioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
```

(cholangioma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Cartilage Cartilage (chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (chondrosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (choroid plexus papilloma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Meninges (choroid plexus, carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Meninges Meninges (choroid plexus, papilloma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) Intestine, neoplasm IT Intestine, neoplasm (colon, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) ITAntitumor agents (colon; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (digestive tract; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Uterus, disease (endometrium, hyperplasia; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) Blood vessel, neoplasm IT (endothelioma, hemangioendothelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Hyperplasia (focal nodular; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Neoplasm (gastrinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (germinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Neuroglia Neuroglia (glioblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (glioblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) ΙT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (glucagonoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (glucagonoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents

(head; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and

integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Blood vessel, neoplasm (hemangioblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) Blood vessel, neoplasm IT Blood vessel, neoplasm (hemangioma, inhibitors, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (hemangioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Liver, disease (hepatic adenomatosis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Liver, neoplasm Liver, neoplasm (hepatoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (hepatoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Lung, neoplasm (inhibitors, metastasis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm (inhibitors, pulmonary blastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Adenoma Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm (inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (insulinoma, inhibitors, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (insulinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (leiomyosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lentigo maligna melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lung small-cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents (lung, metastasis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (lung, pulmonary blastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) TT Antitumor agents

Antitumor agents (lung; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (mammary gland carcinoma, metastasis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) TТ Antitumor agents (mammary gland; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Angiogenesis inhibitors Antitumor agents Carcinoid Drug interactions Radiotherapy (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Thymus gland (medulla, epithelium, medulloepithelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Brain, neoplasm Brain, neoplasm (medulloblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (medulloblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) ITAntitumor agents (melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (meninges; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Mesothelium Mesothelium (mesothelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) ITAntitumor agents (mesothelioma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Lung, neoplasm (metastasis, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (metastasis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Skin, neoplasm Skin, neoplasm (mucoepidermoid carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (mucoepidermoid carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (multiple myeloma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (neck; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment) IT Capillary vessel

```
Pituitary gland
        (neoplasia, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Digestive tract
     Digestive tract
     Head
     Head
     Mammary gland
     Mammary gland
     Meninges
     Meninges
     Neck, anatomical
     Neck, anatomical
        (neoplasm, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Nerve, neoplasm
     Nerve, neoplasm
        (neuroblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (neuroblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
TT
     Nervous system
        (neuroepithelium, neuroepithelial adenocarcinoma, inhibitors;
       matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin
        antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Neuroglia
    Neuroglia
        (oligodendroglioma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
    Antitumor agents
IT
        (oligodendroglioma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Bone, neoplasm
    Bone, neoplasm
        (osteosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
        (osteosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
    Antitumor agents
IT
        (ovary carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
    Antitumor agents
        (pancreas; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
        (pinealoma inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     Pineal gland
IT
     Pineal gland
        (pinealoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Kidney, neoplasm
     Kidney, neoplasm
        (renal cell carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
       neoplasia treatment)
    Antitumor agents
IT
        (renal cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
```

```
IT
    Eye, neoplasm
     Eye, neoplasm
        (retinoblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (retinoblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (rhabdomyosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (sarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     Lung, neoplasm
IT
     Lung, neoplasm
        (small-cell carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (soft tissue, carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     Animal tissue
TT
     Animal tissue
        (soft, neoplasm, inhibitors, carcinoma; matrix
       metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
     Pancreatic islet of Langerhans
IT
        (somatostatinoma, inhibitors; matrix
       metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin antagonist in
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (squamous cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     Drug interactions
IT
        (synergistic; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (uvea melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
ΙT
     Eye, neoplasm
     Eye, neoplasm
        (uvea, melanoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (AG 3340; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     191537-76-5, D 2163
IT
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (D 2163; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     50-18-0, Cyclophosphamide
57-22-7, Vincristine 58-
                                51-21-8, 5-Fluorouracil
IT
                                                            52-24-4, Thiotepa
                            58-05-9, Leucovorin 76-43-7
                                                            128-13-2,
                            154-93-8, BCNU 302-79-4, Retinoic acid
     Ursodeoxycholic acid
     471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies
                                                       865-21-4, Vinblastine
     1464-42-2, Selenomethionine 3562-63-8, Megestrol
                                                          7782-49-2, Selenium,
    biological studies 10540-29-1, Tamoxifen 14769-73-4, Levamisole
     15663-27-1, Cisplatin 15866-90-7, CMT 3
                                                 23214-92-8, Doxorubicin
     33069-62-4, Paclitaxel 33419-42-0, Etoposide 41575-94-4, Carboplatin
```

```
59973-80-7, Sulindac sulfone
                                      65271-80-9, Mitoxantrone
                                                                   65277-42-1,
     Ketoconazole
                   65807-02-5, Goserelin 70052-12-9, Eflornithine
     71486-22-1, Vinorelbine
                               84449-90-1, Raloxifene 89778-26-7, Toremifene
     95058-81-4, Gemcitabine 97682-44-5, Irinotecan 112809-51-5, Letrozole
     114977-28-5, Docetaxel
                               120511-73-1, Anastrozole
                                                           123948-87-8, Topotecan
     154039-60-8, BB-2516 154361-50-9, Capecitabine
                                                           175529-44-9
                                  188968-51-6, EMD-121974 193532-75-1
     179545-77-8, Bay-12-9566
                   197791-77-8
                                                 198194-11-5
                                                                204452-33-5
     197791-17-6
                                 198192-90-4
                    206989-53-9
     206989-45-9
                                  206989-60-8
                                                 206989-67-5
                                                                221900-22-7
                                                 226389-91-9
     221900-36-3
                    226388-60-9 226388-66-5
                                                                226395-57-9
                    226395-67-1
                                                 226396-02-7
     226395-66-0
                                  226395-93-3
                                                                226396-03-8
                                                 279221-20-4
                    227751-60-2 243640-62-2
     226396-26-5
                                                                279221-21-5
     279221-22-6
                    279221-23-7 279221-24-8
                                                 279221-25-9
                                                                279221-26-0
     279221-27-1
                    279221-28-2
                                  280105-12-6
                                                 280105-13-7
                                                                280105-14-8
     280105-15-9
                  280105-16-0
                                  280105-17-1
                                                 280105-18-2
                                                                280105-19-3
     280105-20-6
                   280105-21-7
                                  280105-22-8
                                                 280105-23-9
                                                                280105-24-0
     280105-25-1
                    280105-26-2
                                   280105-27-3
                                                 280105-28-4
                                                                280105-29-5
     280105-30-8
                    280105-31-9
                                 280123-02-6
                                                 280123-03-7
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
         (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and integrin
        antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
     141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        integrin antagonist in neoplasia treatment)
RE.CNT 5
              THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Alcon Lab Inc; WO 9741844 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(2) Chapman, K; US 5672583 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(3) Cousins, R; WO 9814192 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(4) Glaxo Group Ltd; WO 9748685 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(5) Hagmann, W; US 5629343 A 1997 HCAPLUS
     ANSWER 16 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     2000:456915 HCAPLUS
     133:84242
     Entered STN: 07 Jul 2000
     Method of using a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
     and one or more antineoplastic agents as a combination therapy in the
     treatment of neoplasia
     McKearn, John P.; Gordon, Gary; Cunningham, James J.; Gately, Stephen T.;
     Koki, Alane T.; Masferrer, Jaime L.
     G.D. Searle and Co., USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 277 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
     English
     ICM A61K041-00
         A61P035-00; A61K045-06
     ICS
     1-6 (Pharmacology)
FAN.CNT 19
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO. DATE
                       ----
     WO 2000038718
                       A2
                             20000706
                                             WO 1999-US30699 19991222 <--
                             20001109
     WO 2000038718
                       A3
            AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
```

IT

RE

L59

ANDN

ED ΤI

IN

PA

SO

DT

LA

IC

CC

PΙ

```
AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2356929
                       AA
                            20000706
                                          CA 1999-2356929 19991222 <--
                            20011010
                                                            19991222 <--
     EP 1140182
                                          EP 1999-968941
                       A2
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
         R:
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           TR 2001-20010249919991222 <--
     TR 200102499
                      T2
                            20011221
                            20021008
                                           JP 2000-590669 19991222 <--
     JP 2002533406
                       T2
     ZA 2001005055
                            20020920
                                           ZA 2001-5055
                                                            20010620 <--
                      Α
                                           ZA 2001-5120
     ZA 2001005120
                            20020107
                                                            20010621 <--
                      Α
PRAI US 1998-113786P
                      P
                            19981223
                                     <--
     WO 1999-US30699
                      W
                            19991222 <--
     Methods are provided for the prevention and treatment of neoplasia
AB
     disorders in a mammal using a combination of a matrix
     metalloproteinase inhibitor and an antineoplastic agent.
ST
     matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor antitumor
     combination
IT
     Reproductive organ
        (Bartholin's gland, carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (Ewing's sarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
     Antitumor agents
IT
        (Wilms' tumor; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
TT
     Kidney, neoplasm
     Kidney, neoplasm
        (Wilms', inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
IT
     Keratosis
        (actinic; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (adenocarcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Liver, neoplasm
        (adenoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
IT
     Astrocyte
     Astrocyte
        (astrocytoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
        (astrocytoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Skin, neoplasm
       Skin, neoplasm
        (basal cell carcinoma, inhibitors;
       matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic
        agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
        (basal cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
ΙT
    Antitumor agents
```

(bladder carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (bronchi carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TT Bladder Bladder Bronchi Bronchi (carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents (carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (carcinosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Musculoskeletal diseases IT (cartilage chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Uterus, neoplasm Uterus, neoplasm (cervix, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TT Antitumor agents (cervix; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Biliary tract Biliary tract (cholangioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (cholangioma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Cartilage Cartilage (chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (chondrosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (choroid plexus papilloma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Meninges (choroid plexus, carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Meninges Meninges (choroid plexus, papilloma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Intestine, neoplasm Intestine, neoplasm

(colon, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (colon; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (digestive tract; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Uterus, disease IT (endometrium, hyperplasia; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Blood vessel, neoplasm IT (endothelioma, hemangioendothelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TT Hyperplasia (focal nodular; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Neoplasm (gastrinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (germinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Neuroglia Neuroglia (glioblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (glioblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (glucagonoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (glucagonoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (head; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Blood vessel, neoplasm IT (hemangioblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Blood vessel, neoplasm Blood vessel, neoplasm (hemangioma, inhibitors, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (hemangioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Liver, disease IT (hepatic adenomatosis; matrix metalloproteinase

inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia

treatment) IT Liver, neoplasm Liver, neoplasm (hepatoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Antitumor agents (hepatoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm (inhibitors, pulmonary blastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Adenoma Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm (inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (insulinoma, inhibitors, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) ITAntitumor agents (insulinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (leiomyosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lentigo maligna melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lung small-cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (lung, pulmonary blastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (lung; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (mammary gland; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents Carcinoid Drug interactions Radiotherapy (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) ΙT Thymus gland (medulla, epithelium, medulloepithelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)

```
ΙT
     Brain, neoplasm
     Brain, neoplasm
        (medulloblastoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
     Antitumor agents
IT
        (medulloblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (meninges; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Mesothelium
       Mesothelium
        (mesothelioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
TΤ
     Antitumor agents
        (mesothelioma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (metastasis; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Skin, neoplasm
       Skin, neoplasm
        (mucoepidermoid carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
    Antitumor agents
        (mucoepidermoid carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
TΤ
    Antitumor agents
        (multiple myeloma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
    Antitumor agents
IT
        (neck; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Capillary vessel
     Pituitary gland
        (neoplasia, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
TΤ
    Digestive tract
    Digestive tract
    Head
    Head
     Mammary gland
     Mammary gland
    Meninges
    Meninges
    Neck, anatomical
    Neck, anatomical
        (neoplasm, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
    Nerve, neoplasm
TΤ
    Nerve, neoplasm
```

(neuroblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase

inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (neuroblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TT Nervous system (neuroepithelium, neuroepithelial adenocarcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Neuroglia Neuroglia (oligodendroglioma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (oligodendroglioma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Bone, neoplasm Bone, neoplasm (osteosarcoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (osteosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (pancreas; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) ΙŤ Antitumor agents (pinealoma inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TT Pineal gland Pineal gland (pinealoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Kidney, neoplasm IT Kidney, neoplasm (renal cell carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) TΤ Antitumor agents (renal cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) Eye, neoplasm IT Eye, neoplasm (retinoblastoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (retinoblastoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (rhabdomyosarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (sarcoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and

antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)

```
IT
     Lung, neoplasm
     Lung, neoplasm
        (small-cell carcinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
TT
     Antitumor agents
        (soft tissue, carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
     Animal tissue
TΥ
     Animal tissue
        (soft, neoplasm, inhibitors, carcinoma; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Pancreatic islet of Langerhans
        (somatostatinoma, inhibitors; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as
        combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (squamous cell carcinoma; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (uvea melanoma; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor
        and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
ΙT
     Eye, neoplasm
     Eye, neoplasm
        (uvea, melanoma, inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitor and antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia
        treatment)
TТ
     192329-42-3
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (AG 3340; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
     52-24-4, Thiotepa 58-05-9, Leucovorin 76-43-7
IT
                                                           128-13-2,
                            302-79-4, Retinoic acid
     Ursodeoxycholic acid
                                                       471-34-1, Calcium
     carbonate, biological studies 1464-42-2, Selenomethionine 3562-63-8,
                 7782-49-2, Selenium, biological studies
     Megestrol
                                                             14769-73-4,
                 15663-27-1, Cisplatin 15866-90-7, CMT-3
     Levamisole
                                                                23214-92-8,
     Doxorubicin
                   33069-62-4, Paclitaxel
                                             59973-80-7, Sulindac sulfone
     65277-42-1, Ketoconazole 65807-02-5, Goserelin Eflornithine 71486-22-1, Vinorelbine 84449-90
                                                          70052-12-9,
                                                84449-90-1, Raloxifene
    123948-87-8, Topotecan 154039-60-8, BB-2516
179545-77-8, Bay-12-9566 191537-76-5 226389-91-9
     89778-26-7, Toremifene 95058-81-4, Gemcitabine 97682-44-5, Irinotecan 112809-51-5, Letrozole 114977-28-5, Docetaxel 120511-73-1, Anastrozole
                                226388-66-5
                                                 226395-67-1
                                                               226395-93-3
     226396-02-7
                   226396-03-8
                                  226396~26-5
                                                 227619-96-7
                                                               279221-20-4
     279221-21-5
                   279221-22-6
                                  279221-23-7
                                                 279221-24-8
                                                               279221-25-9
     279221-26-0
                   279221-27-1
                                 279221-28-2
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
IT
     141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor and
        antineoplastic agent as combination therapy in neoplasia treatment)
```

```
2000:441655 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     133:68922
ED
     Entered STN: 30 Jun 2000
     Method of using a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and a matrix
тT
     metalloproteinase inhibitor as a combination therapy in the
     treatment of neoplasia
     McKearn, John P.; Gordon, Gary; Cunningham, James J.; Gately, Stephen T.;
IN
     Koki, Alane T.; Masferrer, Jaime L.
PΑ
     G.D. Searle and Co., USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 437 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
IC
     ICM A61K045-06
     ICS A61P035-00; A61K041-00
     1-6 (Pharmacology)
CC
FAN.CNT 19
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
     -----
                            -----
                                           _____
                                          WO 1999-US30776 19991222 <--
PΙ
     WO 2000037107
                      A2
                            20000629
     WO 2000037107
                      A3
                            20010201
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
         AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2356426
                       AA
                            20000629
                                         CA 1999-2356426 19991222 <--
     EP 1140194
                            20011010
                                          EP 1999-968540
                       A2
                                                             19991222 <--
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     TR 200102499
                                           TR 2001-20010249919991222 <--
                      T2
                            20011221
     BR 9916536
                       Α
                            20020102
                                           BR 1999-16536
                                                            19991222 <--
     JP 2002532563
                       T2
                            20021002
                                           JP 2000-589217
                                                             19991222 <--
     ZA 2001005055
                      Α
                            20020920
                                           ZA 2001-5055
                                                             20010620 <--
     ZA 2001005120
                       Α
                            20020107
                                           ZA 2001-5120
                                                             20010621 <--
     NO 2001003156
                       Α
                            20010823
                                           NO 2001-3156
                                                             20010622 <--
PRAI US 1998-113786P
                       Ρ
                            19981223
                                      <--
                     W
     WO 1999-US30776
                            19991222 <--
     Methods are provided to treat or prevent neoplasia disorders in a mammal
AB
     using a combination of a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, a matrix
     metalloproteinase inhibitor and an antineoplastic agent.
ST
     cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor matrix metalloproteinase
     inhibitor antitumor combination; COX2 inhibitor matrix
     metalloproteinase inhibitor antitumor combination
IT
     Reproductive organ
        (Bartholin's gland, carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor
        and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in
        combination therapy for neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (Ewing's sarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix
       metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Antitumor agents
        (Wilms' tumor; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix
       metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for
        neoplasia treatment)
IT
     Kidney, neoplasm
     Kidney, neoplasm
        (Wilms', inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix
```

metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Keratosis (actinic; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (adenocarcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Liver, neoplasm (adenoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Astrocyte Astrocyte (astrocytoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (astrocytoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Skin, neoplasm Skin, neoplasm (basal cell carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (basal cell carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (bladder carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (bronchi carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents TT (carcinoma, adenoid cystic carcinoma and others; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Bladder ТТ Bladder Bronchi Bronchi (carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (carcinosarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Musculoskeletal diseases (cartilage chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Uterus, neoplasm

(cervix, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix

Uterus, neoplasm

metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (cervix; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Biliary tract Biliary tract (cholangioma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (cholangioma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Cartilage Cartilage (chondrosarcoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (chondrosarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (choroid plexus papilloma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Meninges (choroid plexus, carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Meninges Meninges (choroid plexus, papilloma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents (colon carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Intestine, neoplasm Intestine, neoplasm (colon, carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TΤ Antitumor agents Carcinoid Drug interactions Hyperplasia Radiotherapy (cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents (digestive tract; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Uterus, disease (endometrium, hyperplasia; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment)

IT

Uterus

(endometrium, stroma, sarcoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Blood vessel, neoplasm (endothelioma, hemangioendothelioma inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TT Spinal cord (ependymal cell, ependymal neoplasia inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Neoplasm (qastrinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Neuroglia IT Neuroglia (glioblastoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TT Antitumor agents (glioblastoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Pancreatic islet of Langerhans IT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (glucagonoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (glucagonoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (head; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Blood vessel, neoplasm ΙT (hemangioblastoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Blood vessel, neoplasm Blood vessel, neoplasm (hemangioma, inhibitors, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (hemangioma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Liver, disease (hepatic adenomatosis; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Liver, neoplasm Liver, neoplasm (hepatoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (hepatoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for

neoplasia treatment)

IT Lung, neoplasm (inhibitors, metastasis; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Adenoma Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm Pancreas, neoplasm (inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TΨ Pancreatic islet of Langerhans Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (insulinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (insulinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents TΤ (leiomyosarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lentigo maligna melanoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lung small-cell carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (lung, metastasis; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (lung; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (mammary gland; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (medulloblastoma, and medulloepithelioma inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Brain, neoplasm Brain, neoplasm (medulloblastoma, inhibitors, and medulloepithelioma inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (melanoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (meninges; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for

gitomer - 10 / 648485 neoplasia treatment) Mesothelium TΤ Mesothelium (mesothelioma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TT Antitumor agents (mesothelioma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TΤ Carcinoma Lung, neoplasm (metastasis, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents ΙT (metastasis; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Skin, neoplasm Skin, neoplasm (mucoepidermoid carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (mucoepidermoid carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (multiple myeloma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents TТ (neck; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Capillary vessel (neoplasia, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Digestive tract Digestive tract Gamete and Germ cell Head Mammary gland Mammary gland Meninges Meninges

neoplasia treatment)
IT Nerve, neoplasm
Nerve, neoplasm
(neuroblastoma, inhi

Neck, anatomical Neck, anatomical Pituitary gland

(neuroblastoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment)

(neoplasm, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix

metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for

neoplasia treatment) ΙT Neuroglia Neuroglia (oligodendroglioma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TT Antitumor agents (oligodendroglioma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Bone, neoplasm Bone, neoplasm (osteosarcoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (osteosarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents Antitumor agents (pancreas; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (pinealoma inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Pineal gland Pineal gland (pinealoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Kidney, neoplasm Kidney, neoplasm (renal cell carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ΙT Antitumor agents (renal cell carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Eye, neoplasm Eye, neoplasm (retinoblastoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (retinoblastoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (rhabdomyosarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents TT (sarcoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) TΤ Lung, neoplasm Lung, neoplasm (small-cell carcinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination

therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Pancreatic islet of Langerhans (somatostatinoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) Antitumor agents IT (squamous cell carcinoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT Antitumor agents (uvea melanoma; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) ITEye, neoplasm Eye, neoplasm (uvea, melanoma, inhibitors; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT 39391-18-9 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (2; cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT 50-18-0, Cyclophosphamide 51-21-8, Fluorouracil 52-24-4, Thiotepa 53-86-1, Indomethacin 57-22-7, Vincristine 58-05-9, Leucovorin 76-43-7, Fluoxymesterone 128-13-2, Ursodeoxycholic acid 302-79 302-79-4, Retinoic acid 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies 865-21-4, Vinblastine 1464-42-2, Selenomethionine 3562-63-8, Megestrol 7782-49-2, Selenium, biological studies 10540-29-1, Tamoxifen 14769-73-4, Levamisole 15663-27-1, Cisplatin 15866-90-7 23214-92-8, Doxorubicin 33069-62-4, Paclitaxel 33419-42-0, Etoposide 41575-94-4, 59973-80-7, Sulindac sulfone 65271-80-9, Carboplatin 51803-78-2 Mitoxantrone 65277-42-1, Ketoconazole 65807-02-5, Goserelin 71486-22-1, Vinorelbine 70052-12-9, Eflornithine 80937-31-1 89778-26-7, Toremifene 84449-90-1, Raloxifene 93014-16-5 95058-81-4, 97682-44-5, Irinotecan 107868-30-4, Exemestane Gemcitabine 112809-51-5, Letrozole 114977-28-5, Docetaxel 120511-73-1, Anastrozole 123653-11-2 123663-49-0 123948-87-8, Topotecan 154039-60-8 154361-50-9, Capecitabine 158205-05-1 158959-32-1 162011-90-7, 162054-19-5 169590-42-5, Celecoxib 170569-86-5 Rofecoxib 170630-40-7 170569-87-6 170569-88-7 177660-77-4 177660-95-6 178816-61-0 178816-94-9, [1,1':2',1''-Terphenyl]-4-sulfonamide 179382-91-3 179545-77-8 180200-68-4, JTE-522 181485-41-6 181695-72-7, Valdecoxib 181695-81-8 181696-33-3 187845-71-2 189954-13-0 189954-16-3 191537-76-5 187845-80-3 192329-42-3 197239-97-7 197239-99-9 197240-09-8 197240-14-5 197904-84-0 197905-01-4 198470-84-7 212126-32-4 215123-80-1 226388-60-9 226388-66-5 226389-91-9 226395-57-9 226395-66-0 226395-67-1 226395-93-3 226396-02-7 226396-03-8 226396-26-5 226703-01-1 251972-30-2, SC-58236 279221-12-4 279221-13-5 227619-96-7 279221-14-6 279221-15-7 279221-16-8 279221-17-9 279221-18-0 279221-19-1 279221-20-4 279221-21-5 279221-22-6 279221-23-7 279221-25-9 279221-26-0 279221-27-1 279221-24-8 279221-28-2 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy for neoplasia treatment) IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor and matrix

metalloproteinase inhibitor in combination therapy

for neoplasia treatment)

```
L59
    ANSWER 18 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
     1999:493072 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     131:309512
     Entered STN: 10 Aug 1999
ED
     Differential expression of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases
ΤI
     (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and aberrant wound healing
     Vaalamo, Maarit; Leivo, Tomi; Saarialho-Kere, Ulpu
ΑU
CS
     Departments of Dermatology, Helsinki University Central Hospital and
     Central Military Hospital, and the Department of Anatomy, Institute of
     Biomedicine, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland
so
     Human Pathology (1999), 30(7), 795-802
     CODEN: HPCQA4; ISSN: 0046-8177
PB
     W. B. Saunders Co.
DT
     Journal
     English
LΑ
     14-9 (Mammalian Pathological Biochemistry)
CC
AB
     Wound healing is characterized by hemostasis, re-epithelialization,
     granulation tissue formation, and remodeling of the extracellular
     matrix. Matrix metalloproteinases and their
     specific inhibitors, TIMPs, contribute to these events. We investigated a
     total of 47 samples of normally healing wounds, chronic venous ulcers,
     ulcerative vasculitis, and suction blisters using immunohistochem. and in
     situ hybridization, to clarify the role of TIMPs in normal and aberrant
     wound repair. Expression of TIMP-1 and -3 mRNAs was found in
     proliferating keratinocytes in 3- to 5-day-old normally healing wounds,
     whereas no epidermal expression was detected in chronic ulcers.
     However, TIMP-3 protein was found in the proliferating epidermis
     in 20 of 24 samples representing both full-thickness acute and chronic
     wounds. TIMP-1 and TIMP-3 also were abundantly expressed by
     spindle-shaped, fibroblast-like, and plump, macrophage-like stromal cells,
     as well as by endothelial cells. In normally healing wounds, TIMP-2
     protein localized under the migrating epithelial tip and to the stromal
     tissue under the eschar more frequently than in chronic ulcers.
     Occasional staining for TIMP-4 protein was detected in stromal cells of
     chronic ulcers near blood vessels. Our results indicate that TIMP-1 and
     TIMP-3 may be involved both in the regeneration of the epidermis
    by stabilizing the basement membrane zone and in the
     regulation of stromal remodeling and angiogenesis of the wound bed. Lack
     of TIMP-2 near the migrating epithelial wound edges might contribute to
     uncontrolled activity of MMP-2 in chronic ulcers. We conclude
     also that TIMPs are temporally and spatially tightly regulated and that
     the imbalance between metalloproteinases and TIMPs-1, -2, and -3
    may lead to delayed wound healing.
    metalloproteinases inhibitor TIMP skin wound healing
ST
ΙT
    Gene, animal
    RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC
        (TIMP-1; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
       metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     Gene, animal
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC
     (Process)
        (TIMP-3; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
       metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
       aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
    Gene, animal
```

RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC

(Process)

```
(TIMP-4; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
ΤТ
     Ulcer
        (chronic venous; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     Angiogenesis
       Basement membrane
       Blister
     Blood vessel
     Cell proliferation
     Extracellular matrix
       Wound healing
        (differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC
     (Process)
        (differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     Gene
        (expression; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     Skin
        (keratinocyte; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
TT
     Gene, animal
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC
     (Process)
        (timp-2; differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     Blood vessel, disease
        (vasculitis, ulcerative; differential expression of tissue inhibitors
        of metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
IT
     124861-55-8, TIMP-2 140208-24-8, TIMP-1
     145809-21-8, TIMP-3 186207-03-4, TIMP-4
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC
     (Process)
        (differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
ΙT
     141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (differential expression of tissue inhibitors of
        metalloproteinases (TIMP-1, -2, -3, and -4) in normal and
        aberrant wound healing in humans)
              THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT
(1) Airola, K; J Histochem Cytochem 1998, V46, P1
(2) Anand-Apte, B; Biochem Cell Biol 1996, V74, P853 HCAPLUS
(3) Anand-Apte, B; Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997, V38, P817 MEDLINE
```

(4) Andriessen, M; Acta Dermatol Venereol 1995, V75, P459 MEDLINE

```
(5) Apte, S; Genomics 1994, V19, P86 HCAPLUS
(6) Apte, S; J Biol Chem 1995, V270, P14313 HCAPLUS
(7) Ashcroft, G; Cell Tissue Res 1997, V290, P581 HCAPLUS
(8) Ashcroft, G; J Pathol 1997, V183, P169 HCAPLUS
(9) Bullen, E; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V104, P236 MEDLINE
(10) Ceilley, R; J Dermatol Surg Oncol 1977, V3, P303 MEDLINE
(11) Fariss, R; Am J Pathol 1997, V150, P323 HCAPLUS
(12) Gomez, D; Eur J Cell Biol 1997, V74, P111 HCAPLUS
(13) Greene, J; J Biol Chem 1996, V271, P30375 HCAPLUS
(14) Kiistala, U; J Invest Dermatol 1967, V48, P466 MEDLINE
(15) Leco, K; FEBS Lett 1997, V401, P213 HCAPLUS
(16) Leco, K; J Biol Chem 1994, V269, P9352 HCAPLUS
(17) Liu, Y; J Biol Chem 1997, V272, P20479 HCAPLUS
(18) Nomura, H; Int J Cancer (Pred Oncol) 1996, V69, P9 HCAPLUS
(19) Oikarinen, A; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V101, P205 MEDLINE
(20) Okada, A; J Cell Biol 1997, V137, P67 HCAPLUS
(21) Petersen, M; J Invest Dermatol 1990, V94, P341 HCAPLUS
(22) Prosser, I; Am J Pathol 1989, V135, P1073 HCAPLUS
(23) Saarialho-Kere, U; J Clin Invest 1992, V90, P1952 HCAPLUS
(24) Saarialho-Kere, U; J Clin Invest 1993, V92, P2858 HCAPLUS (25) Saarialho-Kere, U; J Clin Invest 1994, V94, P79 HCAPLUS
(26) Saarialho-Kere, U; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V100, P335 MEDLINE
(27) Saarialho-Kere, U; J Invest Dermatol 1995, V104, P982 MEDLINE
(28) Salo, T; Lab Invest 1994, V70, P176 HCAPLUS
(29) Stricklin, G; Am J Pathol 1993, V143, P1657 MEDLINE
(30) Stricklin, G; J Invest Dermatol 1994, V103, P352 HCAPLUS (31) Stricklin, G; J Invest Dermatol 1994, V103, P488 HCAPLUS
(32) Strongin, A; J Biol Chem 1995, V270, P5331 HCAPLUS (33) Uria, J; Cancer Res 1994, V54, P2091 HCAPLUS
(34) Vaalamo, M; Am J Pathol 1998, V152, P1005 HCAPLUS
(35) Vaalamo, M; Br J Dermatol 1996, V135, P52 HCAPLUS
(36) Vaalamo, M; J Invest Dermatol 1997, V109, P96 MEDLINE
(37) Wang, M; Oncogene 1997, V14, P2767 HCAPLUS
(38) Weber, B; Nat Genet 1994, V8, P352 HCAPLUS
(39) Weckroth, M; J Invest Dermatol 1996, V106, P1119 HCAPLUS
(40) Wick, M; J Biol Chem 1994, V269, P18953 HCAPLUS
(41) Wu, I; Matrix Biol 1997, V98, P339
(42) Wysocki, A; J Invest Dermatol 1993, V101, P64 HCAPLUS
L59
     ANSWER 19 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN
     1999:77667
                  HCAPLUS
DN
     130:136300
ED
     Entered STN: 05 Feb 1999
     Methods for the preparation of artificial cellular tissue using
TI
     matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
     Wolowacz, Richard; Wolowacz, Sorrel; Sheridan, Julie Marie
IN
PΑ
     Smith & Nephew PLC, UK
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM C12N005-06
     ICS C07K014-81
     9-11 (Biochemical Methods)
     Section cross-reference(s): 7, 63
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                                APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                        ----
                               _____
                                                -----
PΙ
     WO 9903979
                         A1
                               19990128
                                               WO 1998-GB2147
                                                                   19980717 <--
             AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
              DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT,
```

```
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           AU 1998-84514
                                                            19980717 <--
     AU 9884514
                            19990210
                       A1
PRAI GB 1997-14936
                            19970717
     WO 1998-GB2147
                            19980717 <--
AΒ
     There is disclosed the use of matrix metalloproteinase
     (MMP) inhibitors, e.g. collagenase, stromelysin, or gelatinase
     inhibitors in the production of tissue equivalent The inhibitors are used in
     particular to inhibit MMPs present in animal serum used in the
     production technique, thereby increasing collagen deposition. Tissue culture
     media and extracted animal serum containing a supplemented MMP inhibitor
     are also disclosed. Polylactic acid yarns seeded with fibroblasts of
     human fetal foreskin were cultured with media supplemented with
     doxycycline. Increased collagen content was observed in the test samples
     compared to control (lacking doxycycline).
ST
     artificial tissue prepn matrix
     metalloproteinase inhibitor; fibroblast tissue culture polylactic
     acid yarn doxycycline
IT
     Peptides, biological studies
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (N-1405, hydroxymate, inhibitor; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
IT
     Animal tissue culture
        (animal serum in media for; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue)
IT
     Cartilage
        (articular, artificial; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
ΙT
     Bone
     Joint, anatomical
     Ligament
     Organ, animal
       Skin
     Tendon
     Tendon
        (artificial; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue)
IT
     Tetracyclines
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (as nonselective inhibitor; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue)
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (braided tubular, as scaffold; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
ΙT
    Epithelium
    Mesenchyme
        (cells derived from; matrix metalloproteinase
        inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue)
TТ
    Blood vessel
        (endothelium, cells derived from; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
IT
    Skin
        (keratinocyte; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
```

in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Chondrocyte Fibroblast (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Bone marrow (mesenchymal stem cells of; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) TΤ Animal (serum of, tissue culture media containing; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Mesenchyme (stem cell, of bone marrow; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Mammal (Mammalia) (supported cells of; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Animal cell (supported; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT Blood serum (tissue culture media containing; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase IT RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence) (activity of, in com. animal sera; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT 60-54-8, Tetracycline 124861-55-8, TIMP 2 140208-24-8, 142880-36-2, Galardin 145809-21-8, TIMP 3 186207-03-4, Proteinase inhibitor, TIMP 4 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (as inhibitor; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT 564-25-0, Doxycycline 808-26-4, Sancycline 10118-90-8, Minocycline RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (as nonselective inhibitor; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT 60-54-8D, Tetracycline, chemical-modified RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (as nonselective inhibitor; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) IT 86102-31-0, Tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (as selective inhibitor of collagenase; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue) TΤ 141907-41-7D, Matrix metalloproteinase, inhibitors RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial cellular tissue)

```
IT
     26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-
                    26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid
     ethanediyl)]
     34346-01-5
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (scaffold of three dimensional matrix of; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
ΤT
     4464-01-1D, derivs.
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (selective collagenase inhibitor based on; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of artificial
        cellular tissue)
     9001-12-1, Collagenase 9040-48-6, Gelatinase
IT
     79955-99-0, Stromelysin
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (selective inhibitor of; matrix
        metalloproteinase inhibitors in preparation of
        artificial cellular tissue)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Fuji Yakuhin Kogyo Kk; EP 0550760 A 1993 HCAPLUS
(2) Inst Of Ophthalmology; WO 9524921 A 1995 HCAPLUS
(3) Langer, R; WO 8803785 A 1988
(4) Res Found University Of New York; EP 0435362 A 1991 HCAPLUS
(5) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 0282746 A 1988 HCAPLUS
     ANSWER 20 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L59
     1998:683770 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     130:79521
ED
     Entered STN: 29 Oct 1998
     Proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced
TТ
     ovarian cancer cell invasion
ΑU
     Ellerbroek, Shawn M.; Hudson, Laurie G.; Stack, M. Sharon
     Departments of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Cell & Molecular Biology,
CS
     Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, IL, USA
     International Journal of Cancer (1998), 78(3), 331-337
SO
     CODEN: IJCNAW; ISSN: 0020-7136
     Wiley-Liss, Inc.
PB
DT
     Journal
     English
LA
     14-1 (Mammalian Pathological Biochemistry)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 2
     Aberrant expression or activity of the epidermal growth factor
AΒ
     (EGF) receptor family of tyrosine kinases has been associated with tumor
     progression and an invasive phenotype. In this study, the authors
     utilized 4 ovarian cancer cell lines, OVCA 432, DOV 13, OVEA6 and OVCA
     429, to determine the effects of EGF on the regulation of proteolytic enzymes
     and their inhibitors, cellular migration and in vitro invasion.
     of urinary-type plasminogen activator (u-PA) activity and tissue inhibitor
     of matrix metalloproteinase (TIMP) - 1 was observed in all
     4 cell lines. OVCA 432 cells showed strong PAI-1 induction; however, the
     other 3 lines displayed substantial baseline PAI-1 expression that was not
     induced by EGF. EGF-dependent stimulation of migration and induction of
     matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-9 (gelatinase
     B) was observed in OVEA6 and OVCA 429 cells only. Upon EGF receptor
     activation, DOV 13, OVEA6 and OVCA 429 cells were induced to invade
     through an artificial basement membrane
     (Matrigel); however, no invasion was detected in OVCA 432 cells. Cell
     lines displaying induction of migration and MMP-9 (OVEA6 and
     OVCA 429) demonstrated robust EGF-induced invasion (5- to 20-fold), and
     cell invasion was substantially reduced in the presence of anti-catalytic
```

gitomer - 10 / 648485 MMP-9 antibody. Addition of anti-catalytic u-PA antibody inhibited the modest (<2-fold) EGF-induced invasion in a cell line that did not express MMP-9 (DOV 13) and in OVEA6 cells that displayed the highest baseline u-PA activity. Together, the findings indicate that multiple proteinases are important in ovarian cell invasion and implicate EGF induction of MMP-9 and migration as key components of more aggressive ligand-induced invasion. plasminogen activator MMP9 EGF ovarian cancer invasion; proteinase ovarian cancer invasion metastasis Ovary, neoplasm (carcinoma; proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) Ovary, neoplasm Ovary, neoplasm (metastasis; proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) Cell migration Ovary, neoplasm (proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) Epidermal growth factor receptors RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) 62229-50-9, Epidermal growth factor RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological study) (proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) 9039-53-6, Plasminogen activator, urokinase-type 79079-06-4, EGF receptor kinase 140208-23-7, Proteinase inhibitor, PAI-1 140208-24-8, TIMP-1 146480-36-6, Gelatinase B RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (proteinase requirements of epidermal growth factor-induced human ovarian cancer cell invasion) THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 25 (1) Andreason, P; Int J Cancer 1997, V72, P1 (2) Auersperg, N; Biol Reprod 1991, V44, P717 HCAPLUS (3) Bartlett, J; Brit J Cancer 1996, V73, P301 HCAPLUS (4) Bast, R; J nat Cancer Inst 1992, V52, P5322 (5) Benbow, U; Matrix Biol 1997, V15, P519 HCAPLUS (6) Bernhard, E; Proc nat Acad Sci (Wash) 1994, V91, P4293 HCAPLUS

ST

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

- (7) Cha, D; J invest Dermatol 1996, V106, P590 HCAPLUS
- (8) Chambers, S; Cancer Res 1995, V55, P1578 HCAPLUS
- (9) Czernoblisky, B; Europ J Cell Biol 1985, V37, P175
- (10) Eccles, S; Invasion Metastasis 1995, V14, P337 MEDLINE
- (11) Himelstein, B; Invasion Metastasis 1995, V14, P246 MEDLINE
- (12) Hosono, T; FEBS Lett 1996, V381, P115 HCAPLUS
- (13) Matrisian, L; Curr Topics Develop Biol 1990, V24, P219 HCAPLUS
- (14) Meden, H; Int J Gynecol Pathol 1994, V13, P45 MEDLINE
- (15) Mignatti, P; Physiol Rev 1993, V73, P161 HCAPLUS
- (16) Mirshahi, S; FEBS Lett 1997, V411, P322 HCAPLUS (17) Moser, T; Int J Cancer 1994, V56, P552 HCAPLUS (18) Moser, T; Int J Cancer 1996, V67, P695 HCAPLUS

- (19) Ottensmeier, C; Brit J Cancer 1996, V74, P446 HCAPLUS
- (20) Pappot, H; Biol Chem Hoppe-Seyler 1995, V376, P259 HCAPLUS
- (21) Piquette, G; J clin Endocrinol Metab 1993, V76, P518 MEDLINE
- (22) Stack, M; Cancer Res 1993, V53, P1998 HCAPLUS
- (23) Stack, M; Int J Oncol 1998, V12, P569 HCAPLUS

- (24) Young, T; Amer J Obstet Gynecol 1994, V170, P1285 MEDLINE
- (25) Young, T; Gynecol Oncol 1996, V62, P89 HCAPLUS
- L59 ANSWER 21 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- AN 1998:434823 HCAPLUS
- DN 129:177152 -
- ED Entered STN: 15 Jul 1998
- TI Collagen: a not so simple protein
- AU Bailey, A. J.; Paul, R. G.
- CS Collagen Research Group, University of Bristol, Bristol, BS18 7DY, UK
- SO Journal of the Society of Leather Technologists and Chemists (1998
  - ), 82(3), 104-110
  - CODEN: JSLTBY; ISSN: 0144-0322
- PB Society of Leather Technologists and Chemists
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- CC 45-0 (Industrial Organic Chemicals, Leather, Fats, and Waxes)
- AB A review with 25 refs. Collagen is the major protein of animal bodies from simple sponges to Homo sapiens and exists in various forms from skin, tendon and bone to cornea and basement

membrane of the capillaries. This biol. variation can now be accounted for on the basis of a whole family of genetically distinct collagens. Over the past two decades 19 different collagens have been identified, although the major types are the fibrous types I, II and III and the non-fibrous type IV of basement membrane.

They all possess the basic triple helix based on multiple repeats of the simple tri-peptide Gly-X-Y, but this varies in length and forms different supramol. aggregates to achieve optimum function for particular tissues. The major function of collagen is to provide shape and mech. strength and the latter is achieved by intermol. crosslinking of the collagen mols. in the supramol. aggregate. The monomeric mols. in the aggregates are stabilized by two different pathways. Initially crosslinking occurs through an enzymic mechanism involving oxidation of specific lysine and hydroxylysine residues providing divalent crosslinking which subsequently matures to multivalent cross-links. As the rate of turnover decreases a non-enzymic pathway takes over, which is mediated through the adventitious accretion of glucose. Collagen therefore, unlike other proteins shows considerable changes with age which in turn affect its phys. properties. These changes must be taken into account when preparing collagen based products. All the amino acid side chains project radially from the rod-like triple helix and the quarter-staggered array of the mols. allows highly specific intermol. crosslinking either naturally, or artificially with bifunctional reagents. Reactions with basic or acid groups can therefore be carefully controlled and in some cases their location predicted. Synthetic cross-links bind the mols. closer together and increase intermol. interactions, thus increasing the shrinkage temperature and resistance to enzymic degradation The turnover of collagen is generally slow but in fact can vary from 2/3 days for periodontal ligament to several years for skin and tendon. Mature collagen fibers are highly resistant to enzymes and degradation is achieved by specific collagenase that can cleave the triple helix at one particular point. shorter helical fragments can then unravel and denature to gelatin when other metalloproteinases (MMPs) degrade it to amino acids. A family of 14 metalloproteinases have been identified along with some specific tissue inhibitors (TIMPS). The sharp

along with some specific tissue inhibitors (TIMPS). The sharp denaturation temperature of collagen attests to the almost crystalline character of

the triple helix and the variation in shrinkage temperature between species is primarily due to the number of hydroxyproline based water hydrogen bridges. The presence of a hydroxyproline deficient thermally labile domain near the carboxy terminus of the mol. initiates the melting process allowing the triple helix to unzip along its length. Recent studies have demonstrated that collagen is not an inert structural material but

gitomer - 10 / 648485 interacts with other mols. to control the development of collagenous tissues. Despite the ancient lineage of this ubiquitous protein, collagen is still revealing exciting new scientific features. review collagen Collagens, properties RL: MSC (Miscellaneous); PRP (Properties) (structure and properties of) RE.CNT THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD (1) Bailey, A; Eur J Biochem 1973, V34, P91 HCAPLUS (2) Bailey, A; Nature (Lond) 1974, V251, P105 HCAPLUS (3) Bailey, A; Nature (Lond) 1980, V288, P408 HCAPLUS (4) Bruns, R; J Cell Biol 1986, V103, P393 HCAPLUS (5) Comper, W; Extracellular Matrix 1996, V2.2 (6) Fleischmajer, R; Ann N Y Acad Sci 1990, V580, P161 HCAPLUS (7) Fleischmajer, R; J Struct Biol 1990, V105, P162 MEDLINE (8) Hulmes, D; J Mol Biol 1973, V79, P137 HCAPLUS (9) Keene, D; J Cell Biol 1987, V104, P611 HCAPLUS (10) Keene, D; J Cell Biol 1988, V107, P1995 HCAPLUS
(11) Keene, D; J Cell Biol 1991, V113, P971 HCAPLUS (12) Kielty, C; Connective Tissue and its Heritable Disorders Molecular, Genetic and Medical Aspects 1993, P103 (13) Kivirikko, K; Extracellular Matrix Biochemistry 1984, P83 (14) Kwan, A; J Cell Biol 1991, V114, P597 HCAPLUS (15) Labermeier, U; Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1983, V116, P619 HCAPLUS (16) Miles, C; J Mol Biol 1995, V245, P437 HCAPLUS (17) Murphy, G; Connective Tissue and Its Heritable Disorders 1993, P287 **HCAPLUS** (18) Robins, S; Biochem J 1983, V215, P175 HCAPLUS (19) Sakai, L; J Cell Biol 1986, V103, P1577 HCAPLUS (20) Timpl, R; Eur J Biochem 1981, V120, P203 HCAPLUS (21) Trelstad, R; Dev Biol 1979, V71, P228 MEDLINE (22) Vaughan, L; J Cell Biol 1988, V106, P991 HCAPLUS (23) Veis, A; Extracellular Matrix Assembly and Structure 1994, P15 HCAPLUS (24) Werb, Z; J Cell Biol 1989, V109, P877 HCAPLUS (25) Yurchenco, P; Extracellular Matrix Components 1994, V245, P489 HCAPLUS ANSWER 22 OF 22 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 1993:94038 HCAPLUS 118:94038 Entered STN: 19 Mar 1993 Protection of vascular basement membrane and microcirculation from elastase-induced damage with a fluorinated β-lactam derivative Maillard, Jean Louis; Favreau, Catherine; Vergely, Isabelle; Reboud-Ravaux, Michele; Joyeau, Roger; Kobaiter, Randa; Wakselman, Michel Inst. Jacques Monod, Univ. Paris VII, Paris, 75251, Fr. Clinica Chimica Acta (1992), 213(1-3), 75-86 CODEN: CCATAR; ISSN: 0009-8981 Journal English 1-8 (Pharmacology) N-(2-Chloromethylphenyl) 3,3-difluoroazetidin-2-one (AA 231-1), a specific suicide-type inhibitor of elastase which is known to suppress the lysis of chromogenic oligopeptides, elastin and elastic fibers, is effective also in preventing the degradation of the vascular basement membrane. The degradation of porcine glomerular basement membrane by purified human leukocyte elastase (HLE), was reduced in proportion of inhibitor dose (8.3  $\mu M$  for 50% inhibition). It is

ST

IT

L59

AN

DN

ED

TI

ΑU

CS SO

DT

LA

CC

AB

addition

of AA 231-1 was delayed for 1 h after the addition of the enzyme to the substrate. In the guinea pig, reduction of the dermal

noteworthy that there was no reduction of the inhibitory effect when the

microhemorrhage due to HLE was related to the dose of inhibitor and to its preincubation time with HLE before intradermal injection. The inflammatory hemorrhage associated with the Arthus skin reaction was moderately depressed by AA 231-1 in situ. A part of the vascular permeability induced by HLE also responded to the inhibitor. In spite of the tissular diffusion and the time-dependence parameters which restrict responsiveness of elastase to AA 231-1 in vivo this biochem. compound should be helpful in the study and possibly the cure of vascular injury related to elastase.

ST elastase inhibitor blood vessel injury

IT Blood vessel, toxic chemical and physical damage

(elastase damage to, in basement membrane,

fluorinated β-lactam derivative AA 231-1 inhibition of)

IT Neutrophil

(vascular basement membrane damage by elastase

from, fluorinated  $\beta$ -lactam derivative AA 231-1 inhibition of)

IT Basement membrane

(vascular, elastase damage to, fluorinated  $\beta$ -lactam derivative AA 231-1 inhibition of)

IT 9004-06-2, Elastase

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vascular basement membrane damage by, from polymorphonuclear neutrophil leukocytes, fluorinated  $\beta$ -lactam derivative AA 231-1 inhibition of)

IT 131230-67-6, AA 231-1

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vascular basement membrane protection from elastase-induced damage by)

=> => fil wpix

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 18:32:06 ON 23 JUN 2004 COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 THOMSON DERWENT

FILE LAST UPDATED: 21 JUN 2004 <20040621/UP>
MOST RECENT DERWENT UPDATE: 200439 <200439/DW>
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> FOR A COPY OF THE DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX STN USER GUIDE,
PLEASE VISIT:

http://www.stn-international.de/training\_center/patents/stn\_guide.pdf <<<

<<<

- >>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://thomsonderwent.com/coverage/latestupdates/ <<<
- >>> FOR INFORMATION ON ALL DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX USER GUIDES, PLEASE VISIT: http://thomsonderwent.com/support/userguides/
- >>> NEW! FAST-ALERTING ACCESS TO NEWLY-PUBLISHED PATENT
  DOCUMENTATION NOW AVAILABLE IN DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX
  FIRST VIEW FILE WPIFV. FREE CONNECT HOUR UNTIL 1 MAY 2004.
  FOR FURTHER DETAILS: http://www.thomsonderwent.com/dwpifv <<<
- >>> NEW! IMPROVE YOUR LITIGATION CHECKING AND INFRINGEMENT MONITORING WITH LITALERT. FIRST ACCESS TO RECORDS OF IP LAWSUITS FILED IN THE 94 US DISTRICT COURTS SINCE 1973. FOR FURTHER DETAILS: http://www.thomsonscientific.com/litalert <<<
- >>> THE DISPLAY LAYOUT HAS BEEN CHANGED TO ACCOMODATE THE NEW FORMAT GERMAN PATENT APPLICATION AND PUBLICATION NUMBERS. SEE ALSO:

http://www.stn-international.de/archive/stnews/news0104.pdf <<<

```
=> d all abeq tech abex tot
L81 ANSWER 1 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
     2004-172312 [17]
                       WPTX
AN
DNC C2004-068652
ΤI
    Matrix metalloprotease inhibitor useful as cosmetics
     such as ointment, cream, milky lotion, lotion, pack and bath agent, for
     preventing aging of skin, wrinkles and sag, consists of catechin,
     procyanidins and/or mangosteens.
DC
     B02 D21 E13
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
PA
CYC
ΡI
     JP 2003252745
                   A 20030910 (200417)*
                                                10
                                                      A61K007-48
     JP 2003252745 A JP 2002-52878 20020228
ADT
PRAI JP 2002-52878
                          20020228
IC
     ICM A61K007-48
     ICS
         A61K007-00
AB
     JP2003252745 A UPAB: 20040310
     NOVELTY - A matrix metalloprotease inhibitor consists
     of catechin, procyanidins and/or mangosteens.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:
          (1) an elastin degradation inhibitor;
          (2) a laminin degradation inhibitor;
          (3) a basement membrane degradation inhibitor;
          (4) a proteoglycan degradation inhibitor;
          (5) a collagen degradation inhibitor; and
          (6) cosmetics which contain matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitor.
          ACTIVITY - Dermatological.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitor.
          USE - As ointment, cream, milky lotion, lotion, pack, bath agent, etc
     for preventing aging of skin, wrinkles and sag.
          ADVANTAGE - The matrix metalloprotease (
     MMPs) has excellent MMP1, MMP3 and
     MMP9 inhibitory activity. The cosmetics effectively maintain the
     state of youthful skin by preventing aging, wrinkles and sag.
     Dwg.0/0
FS
     CPI
FA
     AB; DCN
MC
     CPI: B06-A01; B14-D03; B14-L06; B14-N17; D08-B09A;
          E06-A01
TECH
                    UPTX: 20040310
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The
     matrix metalloprotease belongs to gelatinase group,
     stromelysin group and/or collagenase group.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20040310
     EXAMPLE - Fruit skin mangosteen was extracted with methanol to obtain
     alpha-mangosteen having matrix metalloprotease
     inhibiting activity. A cream was formulated by compounding (in mass%)
     stearic acid (5), stearyl alcohol (4), isopropyl myristate (18), glycerol
     monostearin acid ester (3), propylene glycol (10), alpha-mangostin (0.01),
     caustic potash (0.2), sodium hydrogensulfite (0.01), preservative
     (sufficient amount), fragrance (sufficient amount) and ion exchange water
     (remaining quantity).
L81 ANSWER 2 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
ΔN
     2003-897817 [82]
                       WPTX
CR
     1996-300644 [30]; 2002-462907 [49]; 2002-706411 [76]; 2003-045548 [04]
                       DNC C2003-254983
DNN N2003-716547
TI
    New polynucleotide encoding a tissue inhibitor of
```

metalloproteinase designated TIMP-4 is useful to treat metalloproteinase associated disease including restenosis and collagenase-associated disease.

DC B04 D16 S03

IN GREENE, J M; ROSEN, C A

PA (GREE-I) GREENE J M; (ROSE-I) ROSEN C A

CYC 1

PI US 2003157687 A1 20030821 (200382)\* 61 C12Q001-68

ADT US 2003157687 A1 CIP of WO 1994-US14498 19941213, Cont of US 1995-463261 19950605, CIP of US 1999-387525 19990901, Provisional US 2000-217419P 20000711, Provisional US 2000-220829P 20000726, Div ex US 2001-901904 20010711, US 2003-366445 20030214

FDT US 2003157687 A1 Cont of US 6448042, Div ex US 6544761

PRAI US 2003-366445 20030214; WO 1994-US14498 19941213; US 1995-463261 19950605; US 1999-387525 19990901; US 2000-217419P 20000711; US 2000-220829P 20000726; US 2001-901904 20010711

IC ICM C12Q001-68

ICS A61K038-46; A61K048-00; C07H021-04; C12N009-64; G01N033-53

AB US2003157687 A UPAB: 20031223

NOVELTY - An isolated polynucleotide encoding a tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase designated TIMP-4 is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A new isolated polynucleotide (N1) comprises:

- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a 224 amino acid sequence fully defined in the specification (sequence I);
- (b) a polynucleotide sequence which hybridizes to and is at least 70% identical to (a); or
  - (c) a fragment of (a) or (b).

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for

- (1) an isolated polynucleotide comprising:
- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a mature polypeptide encoded by the DNA contained in American type culture collection (ATCC) deposit number 75946;
- (b) a polynucleotide which encodes a polypeptide expressed by the DNA contained in ATCC deposit number 75946;
- (c) a polynucleotide capable of hybridizing to and at least 70% identical to the polynucleotide of (a) or (b); or
  - (d) a fragment of (a), (b) or (c);
  - (2) a vector comprising N1 DNA;
  - (3) a host cell genetically engineered with the above vector;
- (4) producing a polypeptide comprises expressing from the above host cell the polypeptide encoded by the DNA;
- (5) producing cells capable of expressing a polypeptide comprising transforming or transfecting cells with the above vector;
  - (6) a polypeptide comprising:
- (a) a polypeptide (P1) having sequence I or its fragment, analogue or derivative;
  - (b) a polypeptide comprising amino acids 1-195 of sequence I; or
- (c) a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA contained in ATCC deposit number 75946 or its fragment, analogue or derivative;
  - (7) a P1 agonist;
  - (8) a P1 antagonist;
- (9) treating a patient needing TIMP-4, comprising administering P1 or the P1 agonist;
- (10) treating a patient needing TIMP-4 inhibition comprising administering the P1 antagonist;
- (11) identifying P1 agonists of antagonists comprises combining an matrix metalloproteinase (MMP), human TIMP-4, a candidate compound and a reaction mixture containing labeled substrate capable of degradation by MMP, and determining ability of the candidate compound to block or enhance degradation of the substrate by MMP by measuring released label;
- (12) diagnosing a disease or disease susceptibility, comprising determining a mutation in the human TIMP-4 nucleic acid sequence; and

(13) treating restenosis, comprises administering a nucleic acid encoding a TIMP-4 polypeptide having residues -29 to 195, -28 to 195 or 1 to 195 of sequence I or a fragment of sequence I which retains protease activity

ACTIVITY - Vasotropic; Antiasthmatic; Dermatological; Nephrotropic; Antirheumatic; Antiarthritic; Antipsoriatic; Osteopathic; Cytostatic; Vulnerary; Antithyroid; Antiulcer; Neuroprotective; Antibacterial; Immunosuppressive. Adenoviral construct expressing rat TIMP-4 or null vector was administered to 12 rats directly after carotid artery balloon injury. After 14 days there was a significant 74% reduction in neointimal area in Ad-TIMP-4 infected vessels compared with Ad-null infection (1.04 plus or minus 0.32 mm2 compared to 5.03 plus or minus 1.66 mm2, p= 0.0018). No difference was seen in medial area. The ratio of neointima to media showed a significant difference between Ad-TIM-4 and Ad-Null infected vessels (0.18 plus or minus 0.05 versus 0.80 plus or minus 0.16, p= 0.01). These results showed that adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of rat TIMP-4 to the rat carotid artery immediately after injury causes a significant decrease in neointima development.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Metalloproteinase inhibitor.

USE - The invention is used to treat restenosis (claimed). Other disease which may be treated include arthritic diseases such as rheumatoid and osteoarthritis, soft tissue rheumatism, polychondritis and tendonitis, bone resorption diseases such as osteoporosis, Paget's disease, hyperthyroidism and cholesteatoma, the enhanced collagen destruction that occurs with diabetes, the recessive classes of dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa, periodontal disease, alveolitis and related consequences of gingival production of collagenase, corneal ulceration, ulceration of the skin and gastro-intestinal tract and abnormal wound healing, post-operative conditions in which collagenase levels are raised, cancer by blocking the destruction of tissue basement membranes leading to cancer metastases, demyelinating disease of the central and peripheral nervous systems, asthma, glomerulosclerosis, septic shock and infection, and psoriasis.

Dwg.0/10

FS CPI EPI

FA AB

MC CPI: B04-C01G; B04-E03F; B04-E08; B04-F0100E; B04-F11; B04-L05C; B04-M01; B04-N04A0E; B11-C08E; B11-C08F; B12-K04A; B12-K04E; B14-C06; B14-C09A; B14-C09B; B14-D07C; B14-E08; B14-F01G; B14-H01; B14-K01A;

B14-L01; B14-L06; B14-N01; B14-N10; B14-N11; **B14-N17**; B14-S01; B14-S03A; B14-S06; D05-A02C; D05-H09; D05-H12A; D05-H12E;

D05-H14; D05-H17A6; D05-H18

EPI: S03-E14H ABEX

UPTX: 20031223

ADMINISTRATION - The TIMP-4 nucleic acid sequence is preferably delivered in a viral vector delivery vehicle, particularly a vehicle from adenovirus. No further details provided.

EXAMPLE - No suitable example provided.

L81 ANSWER 3 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN

AN 2003-819640 [77] WPIX

DNC C2003-230255

TI Matrix metalloprotease activity inhibitor for use in cosmetics, comprising solvent extract of plant selected from coconut, Blumea balsamifera, Guarana, Smilax officinalis or Smilax aspera.

DC B04 D21

PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD

CYC :

PI JP 2003201229 A 20030718 (200377)\* 16 A61K007-48 <--

ADT JP 2003201229 A JP 2002-207951 20020717

PRAI JP 2001-325605 20011023

IC ICM A61K007-48

ICS A61K007-00; A61K035-78; A61P003-00; A61P017-00; A61P043-00

AB JP2003201229 A UPAB: 20031128

NOVELTY - A matrix metalloprotease (MMPs)

activity inhibitor (I) contains solvent extract of plant selected from coconut (Cocos nucifera), Blumea balsamifera, Illicium verum, Juniperus brasiliensis, Salix alba, Guarana, Smilax officinalis, Smilax aristolochiaefolia or Smilax aspera.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for cosmetics for anti-aging, comprising (I).

ACTIVITY - Dermatological.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix metalloprotease inhibitor.

Cocos nucifera plant extract was dissolved in 2 mass% of dimethyl sulfoxide to obtain a sample solution. The sample solution was diluted with buffer containing 0.4 M sodium chloride and 10 mM of calcium chloride. Enzyme belonging to stromelysin derived from human cell was used as matrix metalloprotease. Substance containing 50 micro 1 of sample solution, 100 micro 1 of enzyme solution containing 0.4 unit/ml of enzyme and 50 micro 1 of fluorescent labeling substrate, was incubated at 42 deg. C for 2 - 4 hours. Ethanol solution was added and unreacted substrate was centrifuged. The fluorescence intensity of decomposed substance in the supernatant liquid was measured. The decomposition ratio of substrate was calculated to measure MMPs activity inhibitory effect. The plant extract sample solution was found to have MMPs activity inhibitory effect of 49%.

USE - For use in cosmetics such as cream, milky lotion, makeup cosmetics, hair cosmetics, and bathing agent, and for use in pharmaceuticals.

ADVANTAGE - The cosmetic improves and prevents skin aging such as wrinkles, and maintains youthful skin without wrinkle or sag.

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B04-A08; B04-A10; B04-L01; B14-D07C; B14-L06; B14-N17;

B14-R01; B14-R02; D08-B

TECH UPTX: 20031128

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred Materials: (I) Further contains enzymes belonging to gellatinase group, stromelysin group and collagenase group. (I) Is an elastin decomposition inhibitor, laminin decomposition inhibitor, basement-membrane decomposition inhibitor,

proteoglycan decomposition inhibitor or collagen decomposition inhibitor.

ABEX UPTX: 20031128

EXAMPLE - Cocos nucifera plant was immersed with methanol for 1 week at room temperature and extracted. The extract was concentrated to obtain plant extract. Aqueous phase was prepared by dissolving (in mass\*) propylene glycol (10), coconut extract (0.01), and caustic potash (0.2) in ion exchange water and heating at 70 degrees C. Oil-phase was prepared by melting stearic acid (5), stearyl alcohol (4), isopropyl myristate (18), glycerol monostearic acid ester (3), sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.01), suitable quantity of preservative and fragrance at 70 degrees C. Oil-phase was added to the aqueous phase, emulsified and cooled to 30 degrees C to obtain cream. The obtained cream was found to have aging prevention effect.

L81 ANSWER 4 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN

AN 2003-819638 [77] WPIX

DNC C2003-230253

TI Matrix metalloprotease activity inhibitor for use in skin external preparation such as cosmetics, contains solvent extract of plant chosen from Schima wallichii, Desmodium triquetrum, Equisetum debile or Bombax ceiba.

DC B04 D16 D21

PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD CYC 1

PI JP 2003201212 A 20030718 (200377)\* 16 A61K007-00 <--

ADT JP 2003201212 A JP 2002-263190 20020909

PRAI JP 2001-325607 20011023

IC ICM A61K007-00

ICS A61K007-48; A61K035-78; A61P017-16; A61P043-00

AB JP2003201212 A UPAB: 20031128

NOVELTY - A matrix metalloprotease (MMPs)

activity inhibitor contains solvent extract of the plant chosen from Schima wallichii, Taxillus Kaempferi, Cinnamomum iners, Desmodium triquetrum, Artocarpus elasticus, Equisetum debile or Bombax ceiba.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for skin external preparation which contains the solvent extract of the plant chosen from Schima wallichii, Taxillus Kaempferi, Cinnamomum iners, Desmodium triquetrum, Artocarpus elasticus, Equisetum debile or Bombax ceiba.

ACTIVITY - Dermatological.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix metalloprotease

inhibitor. Schima noronhae plant extract was dissolved in 2 mass % of dimethyl sulfoxide to obtain a sample solution. The sample solution was diluted with buffer containing 0.4M sodium chloride and 10 mM of calcium chloride. Enzyme belongs to stromelysin derived from human cell was used as matrix metalloprotease. 50 micro liter of sample solution, 100 micro liter of enzyme solution containing 0.4 unit/ml of enzyme and 50 micro liter of fluorescent labeling substrate. The above substance was incubated at 42 deg. C for 2-4 hours. Ethanol solution was added and unreacted substrate was centrifuged after the enzyme reaction is completed. The fluorescence intensity of decomposed substance in the supernatant liquid was measured. The decomposition ratio of substrate was calculated. The plant extract sample solution was found to have MMPs activity inhibitory effect of 33%.

USE - For use in skin external preparation such as cosmetics e.g. cream, milky lotion, makeup cosmetics, hair cosmetics, bathing agent, etc., and for use in pharmaceuticals. The skin external preparation improves and prevents skin ageing such as wrinkles. The skin external preparation maintains the youthful skin without wrinkle or sag. Dwq.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B04-A10; B14-N17; B14-R01; D05-A02;

D08-B09A1; D08-B09A3

TECH UPTX: 20031128

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred Materials: The matrix metalloprotease activity inhibitor further contains enzymes belongs to gellatinase group, stromelysin group and collagenase group. The matrix metalloprotease activity inhibitor is an elastin decomposition inhibitor, laminin decomposition inhibitor and basement-membrane decomposition inhibitor, proteoglycan decomposition inhibitor and collagen decomposition inhibitor.

ABEX UPTX: 20031128

EXAMPLE - Schima noronhae plant was immersed with methanol for 1 week at room temperature and extracted. The extract was concentrated to obtain plant extract. Aqueous phase was prepared by dissolving (in mass %) propylene glycol (10), Schima noronhae extract (0.01), and caustic potash (0.2) in ion exchange water and heating at 70 degrees C. Oil-phase was prepared by melting stearic acid (5), stearyl alcohol (4), isopropyl myristate (18), glycerol monostearic acid ester (3), sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.01), suitable quantity of preservative and fragrance at 70 degrees C. Oil-phase was added to the aqueous phase, emulsified and cooled to 30 degrees C to obtain cream. The obtained cream was found to have ageing prevention effect.

```
L81 ANSWER 5 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
     2003-818769 [77]
AN
                       WPTX
DNC C2003-229507
     Skin external preparation for anti-ageing composition, comprises plant
TI
     extract(s) chosen from Persea gratissima, Picea abies, Rubus fructicosus,
     Malus sylvestris, Cinchona succirubra and Theobroma cacao.
DC
     B04 D21
PA
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
CYC
PΙ
     JP 2003160433 A 20030603 (200377)*
                                                      A61K007-00
ADT JP 2003160433 A JP 2001-360780 20011127
PRAI JP 2001-360780
                          20011127
IC
     ICM A61K007-00
         A61K007-48; A61K035-78; A61P017-16; A61P043-00
AB
     JP2003160433 A UPAB: 20031128
     NOVELTY - A skin external preparation comprises plant extract(s) chosen
     from Persea gratissima, Picea abies, Rubus fructicosus, Malus sylvestris,
     Cinchona succirubra and Theobroma cacao, as active ingredient.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the
     following:
          (1) matrix metalloprotease (MMP)
     inhibitor belonging to gelatinase, stromelysin or collaginase group,
     comprising above plant extract;
          (2) elastin decomposition inhibitor comprising above plant extract;
          (3) laminin decomposition inhibitor comprising above plant extract;
          (4) basement-membrane decomposition inhibitor
     comprising above plant extract;
          (5) proteoglycan decomposition inhibitor comprising above plant
     extract;
          (6) collagen decomposition inhibitor comprising above plant extract;
     and
          (7) cosmetics comprising above plant extract.
          USE - For matrix metalloprotease inhibitor,
     elastin decomposition inhibitor, laminin decomposition inhibitor,
     basement-membrane decomposition inhibitor, proteoglycan
     decomposition inhibitor, collagen decomposition inhibitor and cosmetics
     (all claimed) preferably anti-ageing composition, hair cosmetics and
     bathing agent.
          ADVANTAGE - The skin external preparation has excellent MMP9
     , MMP3 and MMP1 activity inhibitory effect, prevents
     decomposition of skin extracellular matrix component, and
     provides youthful skin by preventing ageing of skin. The skin external
     preparation prevents formation of wrinkles or sag, and is elastic.
     Dwg.0/0
FS
     CPI
FΑ
    AB; DCN
     CPI: B04-A08; B04-A09; B04-A10; B14-D03; B14-R01;
MC
          D08-B09A3
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20031128
     EXAMPLE - 50 g of each of Picea abies and Malus sylvestris plant extract
     was immersed in ethanol for 1 week at room temperature. The extract was
     concentrated and dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide. The solution was diluted
     and its concentration was adjusted. Picea abies extract of concentration
     0.0005 was evaluated for MMP9 activity inhibitory effect, and
     the inhibitor percentage was found to be 24, and Malus sylvestris of
     concentration 0.001 was evaluated for MMP9 activity inhibitory
     effect, and the inhibitor percentage was found to be 38. Stearic acid (in
     mass%) (2), stearyl alcohol hydrogenated lanolin (2), squalane (5),
     2-octyl dodecylalcohol (6), polyoxyethylene cetyl alcohol ether (3),
     glycerol monostearic acid ester (2), propylene glycol (5), extract of
     Picea abies (0.05), sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.03), ethyl paraben (0.3),
```

suitable amount of fragrance and ion exchange water were taken. Propylene glycol was added to ion exchange water and heated to 70 degrees C to form

a water phase. The other components were mixed and melted at 70degreesC to form an oil phase. The oil phase was added to the water phase, and preliminary emulsification was carried out. The emulsion was cooled to 30

```
degrees C, and a cream was prepared.
L81 ANSWER 6 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
    2003-622126 [59]
AN
                       WPIX
DNC C2003-170359
     Inhibitor of matrix metalloprotease of the gelatinase,
ΤI
     stromelysin or collagenase groups contains plant material or extract of
     e.g. rhubarb, sage, avocado, tamarind, Luehea genus plant, for anti-ageing
     cosmetics for skin and hair.
DC
    B04 D21
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
PA
CYC
     JP 2003201214 A 20030718 (200359)*
                                                20
                                                      A61K007-00
PΙ
    JP 2003201214 A JP 2002-207952 20020717
ADT
PRAI JP 2001-325606
                         20011023
IC
     ICM A61K007-00
     ICS A61K035-78; A61P043-00
AB
    JP2003201214 A UPAB: 20030915
    NOVELTY - An inhibitor of a gelatinase group and/or stromelysin group
    matrix metalloprotease (MMP) contains one or
    more of e.g. Woodfordia floribunda Salisb., Persea americana Mill., Rheum
     sp., Cassia angustifolia Vahl, Garcinia mangostana L., Cinnamomum cassia
    Bl., Tamarindus indica L., Bergenia ciliata (Haw.) Sternb., L.
    grandiflora Mart. et Zucc., L. ochrophylla Mart. or their solvent extracts
         DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An inhibitor of a gelatinase group and/or
     stromelysin group matrix metalloprotease (MMP
     ) contains one or more plant chosen from Woodfordia floribunda Salisb.,
    Persea americana Mill., Rheum sp., Cassia angustifolia Vahl, Garcinia
    mangostana L., Cinnamomum cassia Bl., Tamarindus indica L., Bergenia
    ciliata (Haw.) Sternb., Luehea divaricata Mart. et Zucc., Luehea
    grandiflora Mart. et Zucc., Luehea ochrophylla Mart., Luehea paniculata
    Mart. et Zucc., Luehea rufescens A. St. Hil., Arctium lappa L., Arctium
    minus, Anemopaegma arvense (Vell.), Anemopaegma glaucum Mrt. ex DC.,
    Erythroxylum vaccinifolium Mart., Margaritaria nobilis L. f., and Pouteria
    obtusifolia Baehni, or their solvent extracts.
         An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is made for an inhibitor of a collagenase
    MMP, containing one or more of the plants or their solvent
    extracts.
         USE - The inhibitor is an anti-ageing agent used to prevent or
     improve skin ageing by inhibiting decomposition of skin extra-cellular-
    matrix components such as elastin, laminin, proteoglycan,
    basement membrane component or collagen, including
    wrinkles and sagging, for use in cosmetics, hair cosmetics.
```

ADVANTAGE - The inhibitor is highly effective when in contact with the skin. It does not damage skin fiber. Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA

MC CPI: B04-A08; B04-A10; B04-D02; B11-A; B12-M02; B12-M03; B14-D03; B14-L06; B14-R01; D08-B; D08-B09A3; D08-B10

TECH UPTX: 20030915

> TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred inhibitor: the inhibitor inhibits the decomposition of elastin, laminin, basement-membrane , proteoglycan or collagen.

ABEX UPTX: 20030915

EXAMPLE - An extract of Woodfordia floribunda was made from the leaves and flower of the plant (200 g) by immersing in methanol (550 ml) for one week at room temperature, then concentrating, giving extracted material (33.25 g). The extracted material was dissolved at 2 mass % in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), and diluting with 0.1M TRIS of pH 7.4 (containing 0.4M NaCl and 10

mM CaCl2). This solution, at concentration 0.0005 weight %, inhibited MMP-9 (gelatinase group) by 25% and at 0.001 weight % inhibited MMP3 (stromelysin) by 10% and MMP1 (collagenase) by 20%. A cream was prepared from (mass %) stearic acid (5.0); stearyl alcohol (4.0); isopropyl myristate 1(8.0); glyceryl monostearate (3.0); propylene glycol (10.0); Woodfordia floribunda extract (0.01) (50 % 1,3 butylene glycol extract, 2.01 % concentration); caustic potash (0.2); sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.01); preservative (suitable quantity); fragrance (suitable quantity); water (remainder) by forming an aqueous phase by dissolving the propylene glycol, Woodfordia floribunda extract and caustic potash in the water; making an oil phase by melting the other ingredients; adding the oil phase gradually to the aqueous phase at 70 degrees C, mixing and cooling. This cream had an excellent MMP inhibitory effect (no further details). L81 ANSWER 7 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN 2003-572596 [54] WPTX DNC C2003-154942 New dithiazole compounds are matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors, useful for preventing e.g. skin aging, wrinkles, rheumatic arthritis and osteoarthritis. B02 B03 D21 HIRUMA, T; INOMATA, S; KOBAYASHI, K (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD CYC 28 JP 2003064065 A 20030305 (200354)\* 38 C07D285-01 A1 20030313 (200354) JA WO 2003020711 C07D285-01 RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE SK W: CN KR US A1 20040526 (200435) EN C07D285-01 EP 1422224 R: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE JP 2003064065 A JP 2001-258066 20010828; WO 2003020711 A1 WO 2002-JP8649 20020828; EP 1422224 A1 EP 2002-772819 20020828, WO 2002-JP8649 20020828 EP 1422224 A1 Based on WO 2003020711 PRAI JP 2001-258066 20010828 ICM C07D285-01 A61K007-00; A61K007-48; A61K031-41; A61K031-4439; A61K031-4709; A61K031-5377; A61P001-04; A61P003-00; A61P017-00; A61P019-02; A61P035-00; A61P043-00; C07D417-12; C07D417-14 . JP2003064065 A UPAB: 20030821 NOVELTY - Dithiazole compounds (I) are new. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Dithiazole compounds of formula (I) and their salts are new. R1 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl alkyl, heteroarylthio alkyl, OH, alkoxy alkyl or Het-alkyl; Het = heterocyclic ring containing 5- or at least 16-membered N atoms coupled with alkyl group; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl alkyl, OH, alkoxy, H(CxH2xO)m-, arylalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, acyloxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxy(aryl or heteroaryl)alkyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl alkyl, alkylamino, alkylaminoalkyl, acylaminoalkyl, amino, acylamino or Het-alkyl; x = 1-3;m = 2-5;R3 = a group of formula (i) - (iii); A = alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, heteroaryl, aryl-Z1-amino aryl or aryl amino-Z1-aryl; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, acyloxy alkyl, alkoxy alkyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl alkyl, alkylamino, alkylaminoalkyl, acylamino alkyl, group A-Y-N(R4)-CR1R2-CONH- which may of formula (iv);

AN

TI

DC

IN PA

PΤ

AB

gitomer - 10 / 648485 R5-R7 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl alkyl, halogen atom, amino, alkyl amino, aminoaryl aminoheteroaryl, (aryl or heteroaryl) alkylamino, acylamino, (alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl)-22amino, OH, alkoxy, H(CxH2xO)m-, alkenyloxy, aryloxy, heteroaryl oxy, acyl, acyloxy, alkoxy (aryl or heteroaryl), (alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl)-Z3-oxy, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio, heteroarylthio, acylthio, alkylthio (aryl or heteroaryl) or (alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl)-Z4-thio; Y, Z1-Z4 = -SO2- or -CO-;n = 0-1, R8 = H or alkyl;R9 = side chain of alpha -amino acid; R10 = H, alkyl, alkenyl or arylalkyl and Ring B = 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro isoquinoline, piperidine, oxazolidine, thiazolidine, pyrrolidine, morpholine, piperazine or thiomorpholine; provided that when n = 1, compound (I) is of formula (I'). INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for: (1) a matrix metalloproteinase activation inhibitor which contains dithiazole compound or its salt as active ingredient; (2) cosmetic composition which contains a dithiazole compound or its (3) pharmaceutical composition which contains a dithiazole compound or its salt; and (4) external preparation for skin which contains a dithiazole compound or its salt. ACTIVITY - Antirheumatic; Antiarthritic; Osteopathic; Antiinflammatory; Neuroprotective; Cytostatic; Antiulcer. No biological data given. MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix-Metalloproteinase -Inhibitor.

The ability of the 2-(4-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-methyl-N-(3thioxo-3H-1,2,4-dithiazole-5-yl)butanamide (Ia) to inhibit matrix metalloproteinase (MMPs) was evaluated using MMP

-9 (crude enzyme liquid derived from the mouse skin). The decrease in bandwidth corresponding to MMP-9 was evaluated by gelatin zymography method. Result showed that a sample solution containing (Ia) had significant MMP inhibitory effect when compared to the control.

USE - As pharmaceuticals and cosmetics (claimed) such as creams, milky lotions etc. for preventing skin aging, wrinkles, sag, rheumatic arthritis, osteoarthritis, osteoporosis, periodontal disease, multiple sclerosis, tumor metastasis and tissue ulcer formation. Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; GI; DCN

MC CPI: B07-F03; B14-C09; B14-D03; B14-H01; B14-N01; B14-N06B; B14-N17; B14-R01; B14-S01; D08-B09A1

ABEX UPTX: 20030821

> ADMINISTRATION - Administration of (I) is 0.1-500 mg/kg orally or parenterally.

EXAMPLE - 2-(p-hydroxyphenyl) isovaleric acid (3 g) was dissolved in methanol (30 ml). To the solution, sulfuric acid (0.82 ml) was added and the solvent was distilled for 13 hours under reflux conditions. The residue was neutralized by adding sodium hydrogen carbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed in saturated salt solution and the solvent was distilled after drying using magnesium sulfate. The obtained residue was dissolved in acetone (31 ml). To the solution, potassium carbonate (4.27 g) and 4-fluorobenzyl chloride (3.69 ml) were added. The organic phase was washed with saturated salt solution and distilled after drying using magnesium sulfate. The obtained residue was dissolved in liquid mixture containing methanol (40 ml), tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) and potassium hydroxide (40 ml). The solvent was

refluxed for 64 hours and extracted by adding ethyl acetate and hydrochloric acid. The organic phase was washed with saturated salt solution and distilled after drying using magnesium sulfate. The obtained residue was recrystallized to obtain 2-(4-((4-fluoro benzyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-methyl butanoic acid. 2-(4-((4-fluoro benzyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-methyl butanoic acid (1 g) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (11 ml). To the solution 1,1'-carbonyl-diimidazole (0.644 g) was added. To the mixture, solution containing sodium hydroxide (0.132 g) suspended in tetrahydrofuran (11 ml) and 3-amino-1,2,4-dithiazole-5-thione (0.497 g) was added. To the solution saturated ammonium chloride was added and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried using saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated salt solution. The obtained residue was attached to silica gel column chromatography to obtain 2-(4-((4-fluorobenzyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-methyl-N-(3-thioxo-3H-1,2,4-dithiazole-5-yl)butanamide (Ia).

```
yl)butanamide (Ia).
     DEFINITIONS - Preferred Definitions:
     R1 = H \text{ or alkyl};
     R2 = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, H(CxH2xO)m-, aryl, arylalkoxy, arylalkyl,
     heteroarylalkyl, Het-alkyl or alkylamino;
     A = aryl or aryl-Z1-amino aryl, preferably alkoxy phenyl or (alkyl
     benzoyl) aminophenyl;
     R4 = H, arylalkyl or heteroaryl alkyl;
     R5-R7 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, H(CxH2xO)m-, alkenyloxy, arylalkoxy, heteroaryl
     alkoxy, aryl-Z2-amino, alkylamino, aryl, or heteroarylamino;
     R10 = H or alkyl; and
     Ring B = 1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro isoquinoline, pyrrolidine or morpholine.
L81 ANSWER 8 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
AN
     2003-291889 [29]
                        WPIX
DNC C2003-076081
TT
     Preparation for accelerating skin basement membrane
     structure formation, useful for growing artificial skin or for cosmetic
     skin treatment, comprises a serine protease inhibitor.
DC
     B04 D21 E11
     AMANO, S; AOYAMA, Y; KOGA, N; MATSUNAGA, Y; OGURA, Y;
IN
     TSUDA, T
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
PΔ
CYC 34
PΤ
    EP 1281396
                     A2 20030205 (200329)* EN
                                                30
                                                      A61K007-48
         R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC
            MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
                   A1 20040101 (200402)
     US 2004001897
                                                      A61K035-78
                     A 20040311 (200419)
     JP 2004075661
                                                33
                                                      A61K045-00
     CN 1465338
                     Α
                        20040107 (200423)
                                                      A61K007-48
     KR 2004002424
                     A 20040107 (200433)
                                                      A61K007-48
                                                                      <--
    EP 1281396 A2 EP 2002-292849 20021115; US 2004001897 A1 US 2002-314165
     20021209; JP 2004075661 A JP 2002-323030 20021106; CN 1465338 A CN
     2003-100032 20030106; KR 2004002424 A KR 2003-506 20030106
                          20021106; JP 2002-177601
PRAI JP 2002-323030
                                                         20020618
     ICM A61K007-48; A61K035-78; A61K045-00
     ICS A61K007-42; A61K031-661; A61K038-00; A61K038-22;
          A61K038-55; A61K045-06; A61L027-00; A61L027-60; A61P017-00;
          A61P017-02; A61P043-00; C12N005-08; C12N009-48
          1281396 A UPAB: 20030719
ΔR
     NOVELTY - Preparation for accelerating skin basement
     membrane structure formation comprises at least one serine
     protease inhibitor.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:
          (1) a method for producing artificial skin by culturing an artificial
     skin-forming medium, comprising adding a serine protease inhibitor to the
```

medium;
(2) a skin external preparation comprising a beech bud extract, a

mint extract and a 1-acyl lysophospholipid of formula (I) or (II). R1 = a saturated fatty acid residue of 11-24 carbons or a fatty acid residue of 18, 20, 22 or 24 carbons with 1-4 double bonds; R2 = a saturated fatty acid residue of 13-24 carbons or a fatty acid residue of 18, 20, 22 or 24 carbons with 1-4 double bonds; M = H or alkali metal. ACTIVITY - Dermatological. A human foreskin keratinocyte suspension in KG-DMEM medium was applied to a collagen gel prepared from human dermal fibroblasts. After 4 days, and every 2-3 days thereafter, the medium was replaced with medium containing 10 micro M compound A (a matrix metalloprotease inhibitor referred to as N-hydroxy-2-(((4methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-3-picolyl)amino))-3-methylbutaneamide hydrochloride) and 10 micro g/ml aprotinin. The artificial skin formed after 2 weeks was stained with hematoxylin and eosin. Staining of the type VII collagen directly under the basal keratinocytes was greater than when no aprotinin was added. MECHANISM OF ACTION - Serine protease inhibitor; Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor; Extracellular matrix protein production promoter. USE - The preparation is useful as an additive for culture media for producing artificial skin and (when the serine protease inhibitor is in the form of a mint extract) as a component of a skin treatment composition, especially for reducing roughness and skin aging. ADVANTAGE - The serine protease inhibitor enhances the accelerating effect of matrix metalloprotease inhibitors on basement membrane formation. Dwg.0/9 CPI AB; GI; DCN CPI: B04-A08; B04-A09; B04-A10; B04-C01G; B04-H02B; B05-B01P; B14-D07C; B14-N17; D08-B09A1; E05-G09 TECH UPTX: 20030505 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred Composition: The serine protease inhibitor is preferably aprotinin, and the preparation also includes a matrix metalloprotease inhibitor and a substance that accelerates the production of extracellular matrix proteins, especially interleukin-2, transforming growth factor alpha or platelet-derived growth factor. L81 ANSWER 9 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN 2002-759908 [82] WPIX DNN N2002-598329 DNC C2002-214824 Colloidal metal based compositions for detecting skin-aging factors e.g. gelatinase, applicable in developing cosmetics for prevention of skin aging. B04 D16 S03 ARAKATSU, H; INOMATA, S; KOHNO, Y; NEMORI, R; TAKADA, K (FUJF) FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD; (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD A1 20020926 (200282)\* JA WO 2002075319 20 G01N033-68 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR W: US JP 2002277455 A 20020925 (200282) G01N033-15 WO 2002075319 A1 WO 2002-JP2364 20020313; JP 2002277455 A JP 2001-73427 20010315 PRAI JP 2001-73427 20010315 ICM G01N033-15; G01N033-68 ICS C12Q001-37; G01N033-573 WO 200275319 A UPAB: 20021220 NOVELTY - Compositions for detecting a skin-aging factor containing microparticles of gold, silver or platinum, are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

FS

FΑ

MC

AN

TI

DC

IN PA

CYC

PΙ

ADT

IC

AB

- (1) a method for detecting a skin-aging factor by contacting the composition with a skin tissue; and
- (2) a method for judging wrinkle-preventing factor by applying the detection method.

ACTIVITY - Dermatological.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given in source material.

USE - The compositions are for detecting skin-aging factor e.g. gelatinase, which are applicable in developing cosmetics for prevention of skin aging.

ADVANTAGE - Such method is simple and easy, with use of cheap reagents for highly-sensitive detection, achieved non-invasively and without influence by bacteria, operable on multi-samples with natural color development as compared to the prior-art methods.

Dwg.0/5

FS CPI EPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B04-L01; B05-A03B; B11-A02; B11-C08E3; B11-C08F4; B11-C08G; B12-K04E; D05-A02; D05-H09

EPI: S03-E14H

TECH UPTX: 20021220

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Compositions: Such composition is a film-containing a hydrophilic binder.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred Compositions: The skin-aging factor can be any of the MMPs (matrix metallopropteinases), e.g. qelatinase.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - INSTRUMENTATION AND TESTING - Preferred Detection Methods: The gelatinase is detected in the presence of a horny layer of the skin.

ABEX UPTX: 20021220

EXAMPLE - The composition was prepared with colloidal silver in gelatin applied on a polyester film for fixing on the skin to detect gelatinase (red-black colored when developed).

- L81 ANSWER 10 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
- AN 2002-682787 [73] WPIX

DNC C2002-192646

- TI Method of controlling reduction of elasticity of skin accompanied with the reduction of female hormone due to malfunction of ovarium uses matrix metalloprotease (sic).
- DC B04 D16 D21
- IN INOMATA, S; OCHIAI, N; TAKADA, K
- PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD; (INOM-I) INOMATA S; (OCHI-I) OCHIAI N; (TAKA-I) TAKADA K

CYC 23

- PI WO 2002067873 A2 20020906 (200273)\* JA 29 A61K007-00 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR W: KR US
  - JP 2002255850 A 20020911 (200275) 10 A61K045-00
  - EP 1396255 A1 20040310 (200418) EN A61K007-00

R: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR

KR 2003086270 A 20031107 (200418) A61K007-48 US 2004077523 A1 20040422 (200428) A61K031-00

ADT WO 2002067873 A2 WO 2002-JP1757 20020226; JP 2002255850 A JP 2001-50839 20010226; EP 1396255 A1 EP 2002-700812 20020226, WO 2002-JP1757 20020226; KR 2003086270 A KR 2003-711035 20030822; US 2004077523 A1 WO 2002-JP1757 20020226, US 2003-469033 20030826

FDT EP 1396255 A1 Based on WO 2002067873

PRAI JP 2001-50839 20010226

IC ICM A61K007-00; A61K007-48; A61K031-00; A61K045-00

ICS A61K007-40; A61K035-78; A61P005-24; A61P005-30; A61P015-12; A61P017-00

```
AB
     WO 200267873 A UPAB: 20021113
     NOVELTY - Method of controlling reduction of elasticity of skin
     accompanied with the reduction of female hormone due to malfunction of
     ovarium uses matrix metalloprotease inhibitor(sic).
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a
     similar method wherein mangostein (sic) extract is used as the
     matrix metalloprotease.
          ACTIVITY - Dermatological.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.
          USE - The method is suitable for symptoms of menopause causing
     sagging of skin.
     Dwg.0/2
FS
     CPI
     AB; DCN
FΔ
MC
     CPI: B14-D01B; B14-D01C; B14-N17; B14-R01; D05-A02C; D08-B09A1; D08-B09A3
TECH
                    UPTX: 20021113
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Inhibitor: Gelatinase
     (sic) is used as the protease and is coated onto the skin.
L81 ANSWER 11 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
     2002-263510 [31]
AN
                        WPIX
DNC C2002-078765
TΙ
     Diarylheptanoid derivatives and matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitors from hydrophilic fractions of Curcuma plants (Zingiberaceae)
     are used in the treatment of e.g. rheumatoid arthritis.
DC
     B<sub>0</sub>5
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
PΑ
CYC
     JP 2002030081 A 20020129 (200231)*
                                                18
PΙ
                                                      C07D313-00
ADT
     JP 2002030081 A JP 2000-212988 20000713
PRAI JP 2000-212988
                          20000713
IC
     ICM C07D313-00
         A61K007-00; A61K007-035; A61K031-335; A61K035-78; A61P001-02;
          A61P001-04; A61P017-00; A61P017-02; A61P017-16; A61P019-02;
          A61P019-10; A61P027-04; A61P029-00; A61P035-00; A61P043-00
AB
     JP2002030081 A UPAB: 20020516
     NOVELTY - New diarylheptanoid derivatives (I) and new matrix
     metalloprotease inhibitory agents from hydrophilic fractions of
     Curcuma plants, and their new cosmetic compositions and new skin external
     agents are presented.
         DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Diarylheptanoid derivatives of formula (I),
     hydrophilic hexane-insoluble fractions obtainable from Curcuma plants
     (Zingiberaceae), their matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitory agents, and cosmetic compositions and skin external agents
     containing the hexane-insoluble fractions as the effective component are
     prepared.
          R1, R2 = H, 1-6C alkyl or 2-7C acyl; and
          carbon-carbon bonds a and b = single or double bonds.
          ACTIVITY - Antiarthritic; Antirheumatic; Osteopathic; Cytostatic;
     Neuroprotective; Ophthalmological; Antiulcer; Cardiovascular active.
          Biological data not given in the source material.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitors.
          USE - The diarylheptanoid derivatives are useful in the
     treatment/prevention of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis,
     osteoporosis, ectopic angiogenesis, multiple sclerosis, tumor metastasis or
     corneal ulcer.
          ADVANTAGE - The agents show potent inhibitory activity against
    matrix metalloproteases (MMPs) (e.g.,
    MMP-1, -3, and -9).
    Dwg.0/0
FS
    CPI
```

FA

AB; GI; DCN

CPI: B06-A02; B14-C09A; B14-C09B; B14-D07C; B14-F02F2; B14-H01B; B14-N01; MC B14-N03; B14-S01 UPTX: 20020516 ABEX EXAMPLE - Dried rhizomes of Curcuma (5 kg) was soaked two times in ethanol for 7 days at room temperature. The extracts were combined and concentrated to dryness to leave a residue (405 g). This was divided into a hexane-soluble (84 g) and an insoluble (320 g) fractions. The insoluble part (320 g) was subjected to silicon dioxide (SiO2) gel column chromatography in 5% acetone/CHCl3 to MeOH to give an active MeOH-soluble eluate (120 g). This was further chromatographed on SiO2 gel three times in CHCl3/MeOH/H2O (9:1:0.05, 9:1:0.05, and 95:5:0.2) to give an active fraction (2.5 g). This was subjected to Sephadex LH-20 column chromatography in 8:2 MeOH/H2O to give an active fraction. This was further subjected to preparative HPLC two times (ODS, eluent = 8:7 MeCN/H2O and 8:7 MeOH/H2O) to produce 6,11-dihydroxy-3-(4-hydroxy-3methoxyphenethyl) -7-((E)-4-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-3-butenyl)-10methoxy-2-oxabicyclo(6,3,1)dodeca-1(11),8(12),9-trien-5-yl (E)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-propenoate (34 mg). L81 ANSWER 12 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN 2002-108302 [15] ANWPIX DNC C2002-033369 Elaidyl-lysyl-phenylalanyl-lysine useful as an anti-ageing additive in ΤI cosmetic compositions. DC D21 E14 IN BELLON, G; BELLON, P; BERTON, A; HORNEBECK, W PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO INT FRANCE SAS CYC PΙ FR 2810323 A1 20011221 (200215)\* 19 C07K005-068 ADT FR 2810323 A1 FR 2000-7726 20000616 PRAI FR 2000-7726 20000616 ICM C07K005-068 ICS A61K007-42; A61K007-48 2810323 A UPAB: 20020306 AB NOVELTY - The lipopeptide, elaidyl-lysyl-phenylalanine-lysine(elaidyl-KFK) has been found to activate the peptide TGF beta 1, which is one of the most important regulators in the synthesis of the dermal skin layer. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The product elaidyl-lysyl-phenylalanine-lysine of the following formula (I) is new. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for: (1) preparation of (I); and (2) cosmetic compositions containing the new product. USE - The new lipopeptide and compositions containing it can be used for the prevention and treatment of ageing marks of the skin, such as wrinkles, produced intrinsically (chrono-induced) or extrinsically (photo-induced). ADVANTAGE - The additive can easily be incorporated in any cosmetic composition comprising a fatty phase. It is stable in time towards acid or basic pH, O2, water and electrolytes, and is compatible with other common additives such as fatty products, organic solvents, dyes, thickeners, stabilizers, softeners, silicones, perfumes, surfactants, preservatives and any other component used in cosmetics particularly for preparation of emulsions. The lipopeptide has the property of activating the synthesis of the dermal matrix by stimulation of the growth factor TGF beta 1 responsible for the anabolism of the macromolecules of the extracellular matrix; at the same time it attenuates degradation reactions of the dermal matrix by inhibition of the metalloproteinases and protection of the components of the matrix against the action of these enzymes. Dwg.0/2 FS CPI

AB; GI; DCN

MC · CPI: D08-B09A; E10-B01A1

FA

TECH

UPTX: 20020306

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation: (I) is prepared by reaction of elaidic acid with lysyl- phenylalanyl-lysine or successively with lysine, phenylalanine and lysine, optionally in their protected

Preferred Composition: The cosmetic composition preferably contains elaidyl-KSK as active agent and an excipient including a fatty phase. The composition comprises a water-in-oil or oil-in-water emulsion, and is in the form of a cream. The composition also contains organic or inorganic solar filters, UVB and UVA. The compositions may also contain other anti-ageing agents such as anti-radical agents (tocopherols, vitamins E and C, carotenoids, etc.), anti-glycation compounds or alpha or beta-hydroxyacids.

ABEX

UPTX: 20020306

EXAMPLE - An example of the preparation of an anti-wrinkle daytime cream composition was as follows : Phase A : Octyl hydroxystearate: 5 g ; Propylene glycol-15 stearyl ether: 6 g ; Glyceryl stearate: 2 g ; (RTM: emulsifier): 1.8 g ; Lipopeptide elaidyl-KFK : 1 g ; Cis-parinarique acid: 1 g; Parabens : qs ; Phase B : Water : qs ; Glycerine: 3 g ; Butylene glycol: 2 g; Additives (butylhydroxytoluene, dyes, EDTA): qs; Phase C: SEPIGEL 305 (RTM: gelling agent); Phase D: Perfume : qs; (qs = sufficient quantity). The phases A and B were heated to 80 degreesC. Phase A was then incorporated with phase B, then cooled to 45 degreesC. with stirring. Phase C was added and then phase D.

L81 ANSWER 13 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN

2002-089877 [12] WPIX AN

DNC C2002-027724

EP 1284134

External skin preparations for suppressing sebum secretion comprise TI metalloproteinase inhibitor.

DC B03 D21

IN INOMATA, S; KOBAYASHI, K

(SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD; (INOM-I) INOMATA S; (KOBA-I) KOBAYASHI K PA

CYC 24

PΙ WO 2001089471 A2 20011129 (200212)\* JA 26 A61K007-48 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

W: CN KR US JP 2002047125 A 20020212 (200227) 14 A61K007-00 A2 20030219 (200321) EN A61K007-48

R: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR

KR 2003005381 A 20030117 (200334) CN 1427714 A 20030702 (200361) A61K007-48 A61K007-48

US 2004009241 A1 20040115 (200406) A61K035-78

WO 2001089471 A2 WO 2001-JP4336 20010523; JP 2002047125 A JP 2001-151391 ADT 20010521; EP 1284134 A2 EP 2001-932233 20010523, WO 2001-JP4336 20010523; KR 2003005381 A KR 2002-715767 20021122; CN 1427714 A CN 2001-809227 20010523; US 2004009241 A1 WO 2001-JP4336 20010523, US 2002-277000 20021120

FDT EP 1284134 A2 Based on WO 2001089471

20010521; JP 2000-197309 20000526 PRAI JP 2001-151391

ICM A61K007-00; A61K007-48; A61K035-78 IC

ICS A61K031-12; A61K031-19; A61K031-4406; A61K045-00; A61P017-00

WO 200189471 A UPAB: 20020221 AB

NOVELTY - External skin preparations for suppressing sebum secretion comprise a metalloproteinase inhibitor.

ACTIVITY - Endocrine-Gen; Dermatological.

In tests using the hairless mouse model 10 micro l of a composition comprising 1% N-hydroxy-2(R)-((4-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)(3-picolyl)amino)-3-methylbutanamide (I) applied 3 times a day for a week reduced sebum secretion by 79%.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix-Metalloproteinase -Inhibitor.

USE - As external skin preparations for suppressing sebum secretion

```
useful for treating and preventing spots and hair loss.
     Dwg.0/4
FS
     CPI
FA
     AB; DCN
     CPI: B04-A08C2; B04-A10; B07-D04C; B14-D07C; B14-N17; B14-R02; D08-B03;
MC
          D08-B09A1
TECH
                    UPTX: 20020221
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - More Specifically:
     Metalloproteinase inhibitor is N-hydroxy-2(R)-((4-
     methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)(3-picolyl))-3-methylbutanamide of formula (I) or
     its hydrochloride salt or is an extract of Potenilla formentilla S., Persa
     americana Mill., Garcinia mangostana L, Cocos nucifera L, Blumea
     balsamifera (L) DC. or Cinnamomum cassia Bl..
                    UPTX: 20020221
ABEX
     ADMINISTRATION - Administration is topically using a composition
     comprising 0.0001-20 weight% active agent.
L81 ANSWER 14 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
     2001-605339 [69]
                        WPIX
AN
DNC C2001-179636
     Matrix metallo protease inhibitor for
TI
     preventing aging of skin, and for use in skin external preparation,
     comprises plant extract such as Symplocos racemosa, Cyperus rotundus,
     Acacia fornensia and/or Cassia fistula.
DC
     B04 D21
PA
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD
CYC 1
     JP 2001192317 A 20010717 (200169) *
                                                 9
                                                      A61K007-00
PΤ
                                                                       <--
ADT JP 2001192317 A JP 2000-5705 20000106
PRAI JP 2000-5705
                          20000106
TC
     ICM A61K007-00
     ICS A61K007-021; A61K007-40; A61K035-78;
          A61P017-16; A61P043-00
AB
     JP2001192317 A UPAB: 20011126
     NOVELTY - A matrix metallo protease (
     MMPs) inhibitor belonging to gelatinase group, is also an
     inhibitor of elastin degradation, laminin degradation and basement
     membrane degradation, or MMPs inhibitor belonging to
     stromelysin group is also an inhibitor of proteoglycan degradation. The
     inhibitor comprises plant extract such as Symplocos racemosa, Cyperus
     rotundus and/or Acacia fornensia.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - MMPs inhibitor belonging to
     gelatinase group is also an inhibitor of elastin degradation, laminin
     degradation, basement membrane degradation, or
     MMPs inhibitor belonging to stromelysin group is also an inhibitor
     of proteoglycan degradation. The inhibitor comprises plant extract such as
     Symplocos racemosa, Cyperus rotundus, Acacia fornensia, Cyperus scariosus,
     Gaultheria fragrantissima, Terminalia chebula, Ficus bengalensis, Cassia
     fistula, Lyonia ovalifolia, Calophyllum inophyllum and/or Ficus religiosa.
          ACTIVITY - None given in source material.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Inhibitors of matrix metallo
     protease (MMPs); elastin degradation; laminin
     degradation; basement membrane degradation;
     proteoglycan degradation. MMPs inhibitory effect was evaluated
     by adding MMP9 enzyme isolated from human cell, to type IV
     collagen, in presence of Acacia fornensia test sample. The test sample is
     obtained by dissolving ethanol extract of Acacia fornensia in
     dimethylsulfoxide to obtain 2 weight% solution which was diluted to predetermined concentration. The inhibitory rate of MMP9 was
     measured, by comparing the substrate decomposition ratio in the group
     containing the test sample and the group containing ethylene diamine tetra
     acetic acid (EDTA) (reference sample). The results obtained showed that
```

the test sample at 0.0005% of concentration showed 95% of inhibitory

effect, when compared with EDTA which at 0.05% of concentration showed 90% of inhibitory effect. Thus, the plant extract showed excellent MMPs inhibitory effect.

USE - For preventing aging, slack and wrinkles of skin, and for use in make-up cosmetics, hair cosmetics, bath liquid, and skin external preparation such as ointment, cream, milky lotion, lotion pack, jelly, essence, pack, solid foundation, emulsifying-type foundation and bath agent.

ADVANTAGE - The matrix metallo protease

(MMPs) inhibitor has excellent MMP9 activated
inhibitory effect and MMP3 activated inhibitory effect. The
inhibitor efficiently prevents degradation of skin extra-cellular
matrix component by MMPs. The inhibitor effectively
maintains the skin without any wrinkles and slack, and prevents aging of
skin. Hence, youthful skin is effectively maintained.
Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B04-A10; B14-N17; B14-R01; D08-B09A

ABEX UPTX: 20011126

EXAMPLE - (In weight%) Carboxy vinyl polymer (Carbo pole 941) (0.05) was dissolved in small amount of ion exchange water (quantity sufficient (q.s)), to obtain phase-A. Polyethylene glycol 1500 (3.0) and triethanolamine (1.0), were added to the remaining ion exchange water, heat-dissolved, and maintained at 70degreesC, to obtain a water phase. Stearic acid (2.5), cetyl alcohol (1.5), vaseline (5.0), liquid paraffin (10.0), polyoxyethylene (10 mols), mono oleate (2.0), Acacia fornensia extract (ethyl acetate ester extract) (0.01), sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.01), ethyl paraben (0.3) and fragrance (q.s), were mixed, heat-fused, and maintained at 70degreesC, to obtain an oil phase. The oil phase was added to the water phase, pre-emulsified. Then, phase-A was added, uniformly emulsified, and cooled to 30degreesC with agitation, to obtain a milky lotion.

```
ANSWER 15 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
     2001-602815 [68]
AN
                        WPIX
DNN
    N2001-449794
                        DNC C2001-178628
     Agents e.g. for promoting formation of skin basement
     membrane comprise matrix metalloprotease
     inhibitor.
DC
     B03 D21 P34
IN
     AMANO, S; INOMATA, S; MATSUNAGA, Y; INOMATA, S
     (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD; (AMAN-I) AMANO S; (INOM-I) INOMATA S;
PA
     (MATS-I) MATSUNAGA Y
CYC
     24
ΡI
     WO 2001072347
                    A1 20011004 (200168)* JA
                                                35
                                                      A61L027-60
        RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
         W: CN KR US
     JP 2001269398
                   A 20011002 (200172)
                                                      A61L027-00
                                                17
     EP 1180371
                    A1 20020220 (200221)
                                          EN
                                                      A61L027-60
         R: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR
     KR 2002019920 A 20020313 (200263)
                                                      A61L027-60
     CN 1365293
                    A 20020821 (200281)
                                                      A61L027-60
     US 2002193875
                   A1 20021219 (200303)
                                                      A61F002-14
     US 2004038859
                    A1 20040226 (200416)
                                                      A61K031-00
    WO 2001072347 A1 WO 2001-JP2507 20010327; JP 2001269398 A
     JP 2000-87574 20000327; EP 1180371 A1 EP 2001-915860 20010327,
     WO 2001-JP2507 20010327; KR 2002019920 A KR 2001-714980 20011123;
     CN 1365293 A CN 2001-800673 20010327; US 2002193875 A1 WO 2001-JP2507
     20010327, US 2001-979712 20011126; US 2004038859 A1
```

Cont of WO 2001-JP2507 20010327, Cont of US 2001-979712

20011126, US 2003-648485 20030827 FDT EP 1180371 A1 Based on WO 2001072347

PRAI JP 2000-87574 20000327 ICM A61F002-14; A61K031-00; A61L027-00; A61L027-60 A61K007-00; A61K007-40; A61K007-48; A61K031-44; A61K035-78; A61K038-07; A61K045-00; A61K045-06; A61K047-00; A61L027-54; A61P017-00 ΔR WO 200172347 A UPAB: 20011121 NOVELTY - Agents for promoting the formation of skin basement membrane or for promoting the formation of artificial skin comprise a matrix metalloprotease inhibitor. ACTIVITY - Dermatological. In an artificial skin production model using human dermal cells addition of CGS27023A (10 micro M) increased formation of artificial skin (no specific results given). MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix-Metalloproteinase -Inhibitor. USE - For promoting the formation of skin basement membrane or for promoting the formation of artificial skin. Dwg.0/4 FS CPI GMPI FΑ AB; DCN MC CPI: B04-A10; B04-N04A; B14-D07C; B14-N17; B14-R01; D08-B09A TECH UPTX: 20011121 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Agent: The agent also comprises a matrix protein production promoter. The agent is e.g. a plant extract (e.g. Paconiaceae, Thcaccae or Rubiaceae) or p-NH2-Bz-Gly-Pro-DLeu-Ala-NHOH. ABEX UPTX: 20011121 ADMINISTRATION - Administration is topically in a composition containing 0.000001-60 (preferably 0.00001-60) weight.% active agent. ANSWER 16 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN 2000-631183 [61] WPIX ΑN DNC C2000-189748 Antiageing agent as make-up cosmetics, cosmetics for hair or as bath liquid, comprises active ingredient obtained from specific genus. DC B04 D21 PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD CYC JP 2000226311 A 20000815 (200061)\* PΙ A61K007-00 JP 2000226311 A JP 1999-26775 19990203 PRAI JP 1999-26775 19990203 IC ICM A61K007-00 A61K007-48; A61K035-78; A61P017-00; A61P043-00 JP2000226311 A UPAB: 20001128 NOVELTY - An antiageing agent (I) comprises an active ingredient obtained from Potentilla of Rosaceae. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: (1) for cosmetics containing (I); and (2) a collagenase activity inhibitor containing (I). ACTIVITY - Endocrine-gen. No test details are given in the specification. MECHANISM OF ACTION - Antagonizes collagenase activity, especially MMP1 (matrix metalloprotease) activity. An extract of Tormentilla was prepared by immersing the root in ethanol for 1 week at room temperature. The extract was added with buffer solution and the collagenase activity inhibitory effect was determined. A fluorescein isothionate was labeled as substrate to a collagenase enzyme. The enzyme was mixed with the extracted sample solution and incubated at 37 deg. C for 2-4 hours. Ethanol was added to the solution for settling the unreacted collagen. The fluorescein intensity of degraded collagen present in the supernatant liquid was measured for determining the decomposition

ratio. A comparative test was performed by utilizing EDTA (Ethylene

Diamine Tetra Acetic acid). The result showed the ratio of collagen activity inhibitory effect of the extract was found to be extremely superior to that of EDTA.

USE - As make-up cosmetics, cosmetics for hair and as a bath liquid.

ADVANTAGE - The formulation inhibits collagenase activity excellently, thereby preventing the degradation of collagen. The ageing of skin is prevented and an improved youthful skin is maintained. Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FΑ AB; DCN

CPI: B04-A08; B04-A10; B14-N17; B14-R01; D08-B03; D08-B09A MC

TECH UPTX: 20001128

> TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOLOGY - Preferred Plant: The genus of Potentilla is Tormentilla.

**ABEX** UPTX: 20001128

ADMINISTRATION - Administered externally.

EXAMPLE - (In weight%) Propylene glycol (10), Tormentilla extract 0.01 and caustic potash (0.2) were added and dissolved in ion exchange water at 70degreesC to obtain a water phase. A mixture containing stearic acid (5), stearyl alcohol (4), isopropyl myristate (18) and glyceryl monostearate (3) was added and heat fused with sodium hydrogen sulfite (0.01), preservative (required amount) and flavoring agent at 70degreesC to obtain a oil phase. The oil phase was gradually added to the water phase and emulsified uniformly in a homo mixture at 30degreesC with constant stirring to obtain a cream. A hundred healthy females of age group 25-60 years were made to apply the cosmetics everyday for 1 month. The improvement of wrinkles were visually observed. The cosmetics were found to have an excellent antiageing effect.

```
L81 ANSWER 17 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
```

AN 2000-579204 [54] WPTX

DNC C2000-172392

Dermatological preparation for preventing skin aging comprises substance TI obtained by extracting a crude drug.

DC B04 D21

INOMATA, S; OKAZAKI, T; OTA, M; SUZUKI, Y; UMISHIO, K IN

PA (SHIS) SHISEIDO CO LTD

CYC

A1 20000908 (200054)\* JA 47 PΙ WO 2000051562 A61K007-48 RW: DE FR GB IT W: CN KR US

JP 2000256122 A 20000919 (200060) 8 A61K007-00 A 20010522 (200134) JP 2001139466 11 A61K031-121 JP 2001192316 A 20010717 (200144) 11 A61K007-00

WO 2000051562 A1 WO 2000-JP1260 20000303; JP 2000256122 A JP 1999-54949 ADT 19990303; JP 2001139466 A JP 1999-320747 19991111; JP 2001192316 A JP 2000-5704 20000106

PRAI JP 2000-5704 20000106; JP 1999-54949 19990303; JP 1999-320747 19991111

ICM A61K007-00; A61K007-48; A61K031-121 IC

A61K007-02; A61K007-031; A61K007-06; A61K007-50; A61K035-78; A61P017-00; A61P017-16; A61P043-00

AB WO 200051562 A UPAB: 20001027

> NOVELTY - Dermatological preparation for preventing skin aging comprising a substance obtained by extracting a crude drug or its component with human skin matrix metalloprotease (MMP)

inhibitory activity, is new.

ACTIVITY - Dermatological.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Collagenase-inhibitor; Stromelysin-Inhibitor; Gelatinase-Inhibitor-B.

In assays an ethanolic extract from Thymus serpyllum) at 0.05 wt% inhibited 100% of MMP-1 and MMP-9 activity and

FS

FA

MC

ABEX

AN

TI

DC TN

PA

PT

ADT

IC

AB

CYC

DNC

gitomer - 10 / 648485 inhibited 85% of MMP-3 activity. The correspoding values for ethylenediamine tetraacetate at 0.05 wt% were 89, 90 and 82 % respectively. USE - As a dermalogical preparation useful e.g. as cosmetics for preventing skin aging. ADVANTAGE - Preparation contains natural products with at least the same activity as ethylenediamine tetraacetate. Dwg.0/0 CPI AB; DCN CPI: B04-A08C2; B04-A10; B04-M01; B12-M02; B14-D07C; B14-N17; B14-N17C; D08-B09A TECH UPTX: 20001027 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Agent: The active agent (at 0.001-0.0005 wt%) has at least equivalent activity to ethylenediamine tetraacetate against MMP (preferably MMP-9, MMP-3 and/or MMP-1) and is obtained by extracting a plant of the genus Labiatae (e.g. Thymus serpyllum), Rosaceae, Tiliaceae, Leguminosae, Theaceae, Guttiferae, Valerianaceae, Ebenaceal, Ranunculaceae, Myrtaceae, Betulaceae, Rubiaceae and/or Juglandaceae (e.g. Sophora flavescens Aiton), or Curcuma and/or Zingiberaceae. UPTX: 20001027 EXAMPLE - A cream for preventing skin aging comprised (by wt%) stearic acid (5.0), stearyl alcohol (4.0), isopropyl myristate (18.0), glyceryl monostearate (3.0), propylene glycol (10.0), curcumine (0.001), potassium hydroxide (0.2), sodium bisulphite (0.01) and perservatives, fragrance and deionised water (to 100%). L81 ANSWER 18 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN 2000-208858 [19] WPIX C2000-064543 Use of fatty acids, especially elaidic acid, trans-parinaric acid and cis-parinaric acid are matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors for cosmetic treatment of signs of aging. B05 D21 E13 E17 BELLON, G; BELLON, P; BERTON, A; HORNEBECK, W (SHIS) SHISEIDO INT FRANCE SA; (SHIS) SHISEIDO INT FRANCE SAS 27 FR 2782638 A1 20000303 (200019) \* 24 A61K007-48 A1 20000315 (200019) FR EP 985409 R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI A 20000307 (200023) JP 2000072653 A61K007-48 11 A 20000325 (200104) KR 2000017609 A61K007-48 FR 2782638 A1 FR 1998-10823 19980828; EP 985409 A1 EP 1999-402088 19990819; JP 2000072653 A JP 1999-239622 19990826; KR 2000017609 A KR 1999-36037 19990828 PRAI FR 1998-10823 19980828 ICM A61K007-48 ICS A61K007-00 2782638 A UPAB: 20011203 NOVELTY - The fatty acids (I) are used in cosmetics for preventing and/or treating the signs of aging. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The fatty acids of formula (I) or their salts are used in cosmetics. R3-R-CHR1-CHR2-(CH2)5-COOH (I) R1 and R2 = H or OH;

ethylenic or acetylenic; and provided that the carbon atom in position 12 may be substituted by OH, and the carbon atoms in positions 11 and 12, and/or 12 and 13 may form epoxy groups.

R3 = 6-12C aliphatic group with 1 - 4 unsaturations which may be

R = -CH=CR4-, -CC-, epoxy or monohydroxy epoxy;

ACTIVITY - Dermatological. The hydrolysis of a substrate by MMP-1, MMP-2, and MMP-3 was measured in the presence and absence of elaidic acid, and the inhibition constant (Ki) calculated with the following results: MMP-1: 2.7 mu M; MMP-2: 4.25 mu M; MMP-3: 1.8 mu M. MECHANISM OF ACTION - Matrix metalloproteinase (especially MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-9 and leucocytary elastase) inhibitors (claimed). USE - (I) are useful in cosmetic treatment for preventing and/or treating the signs of aging, whether chrono-induced or photo-induced, and for inhibiting the enzymatic activity of matrix metalloproteinases and so protecting the skin against their effects. Dwg.0/0 CPI AB; DCN CPI: B04-C03; B10-C02; B10-C04E; B10-E04C; B14-R01; D08-B09A TECH UPTX: 20011203 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: Cosmetic compositions contain (I) 0.01-20 wt. % and also other known active ingredients, excipients and diluents. UPTX: 20011203 SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - The use of elaidic acid, trans-parinaric acid, and cis-parinaric acid is specifically claimed. ADMINISTRATION - Administration is topical (claimed). EXAMPLE - An anti-wrinkle cream contained (g): octyl hydroxystearate (5), polypropylene glycol-15 stearyl ether (5), glyceryl stearate (2), MYRJ 49 (RTM) (emulsifier, 1.8), trans-parinaric acid (2), elaidic acid (1), cis-parinaric acid (1), parabens as required. Separately glycerin (3 g) and butylene glycol (2 g) were mixed in water with anti-oxidants, preservatives, colors and EDTA. These two mixtures were both heated to 80 degreesC and the oily phase added to the aqueous phase. The mixture was cooled to 45 degreesC and an emulsifier Sepigel 305 (RTM: gelling agent) (2 g) and a perfume were added, the mixture being stirred vigorously to give an oil-in-water emulsion. DEFINITIONS - Preferred Definition: R = -CH = CH - (in trans conformation).ANSWER 19 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN L81 2000-085515 [07] WPIX 2000-610771 [58] DNC C2000-023833 Composition useful for preventing and treating conditions associated with connective tissue or basement membrane degradation. GOLUB, L M; RAMAMURTHY, N S; SALO, T A; SORSA, T A; TERONEN, O P (UYNY) UNIV NEW YORK STATE RES FOUND 90 US 5998390 A 19991207 (200007)\* 17 A01N052-00 WO 2000018230 A1 20000406 (200025) EN A01N037-18 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW W: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW AU 9961620 A 20000417 (200035) A01N037-18 EP 1117296 A1 20010725 (200143) ĒΝ A01N037-18 R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT

FS

FA

MC

ABEX

AN

CR

TT

DC

IN PA

ΡI

CYC

RO SE SI

```
20010809 (200211)
                                                      A61K031-662
     KR 2001075220
                    Α
     JP 2002525294
                    W
                       20020813 (200267)
                                                37
                                                      A61K031-663
     AU 755871
                    B 20030102 (200319)
                                                      A01N037-18
ADT US 5998390 A US 1998-161804 19980928; WO 2000018230 A1 WO 1999-US22199
     19990924; AU 9961620 A AU 1999-61620 19990924; EP 1117296 A1 EP
     1999-948446 19990924, WO 1999-US22199 19990924; KR 2001075220 A KR
     2001-703547 20010320; JP 2002525294 W WO 1999-US22199 19990924, JP
     2000-571758 19990924; AU 755871 B AU 1999-61620 19990924
    AU 9961620 A Based on WO 2000018230; EP 1117296 A1 Based on WO 2000018230;
FDT
     JP 2002525294 W Based on WO 2000018230; AU 755871 B Previous Publ. AU
     9961620, Based on WO 2000018230
PRAI US 1998-161804
                          19980928
     ICM A01N037-18; A01N052-00; A61K031-662; A61K031-663
     ICS A01N057-00; A61K031-65; A61K031-66; A61P001-02; A61P001-04;
          A61P009-00; A61P011-00; A61P011-06; A61P017-02;
          A61P017-06; A61P019-00; A61P019-02; A61P019-10; A61P027-02;
          A61P029-00; A61P031-18; A61P035-00; C12N009-64; C12N009-99
          5998390 A UPAB: 20030320
AB
     NOVELTY - Inhibiting the production and activity of proteinases in a
     biological system by administering a composition (I) comprising a
     synergistic combination of tetracycline and bisphosphonate, is new.
          ACTIVITY - Osteopathic; cytostatic; antiarthritic.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Bone-resorption suppressant.
          Recombinant human matrix metalloproteinase (
     MMP-14) was pretreated with buffer and combinations of 2 mu M
     6-dimethyl-6-deoxy-4-de (dimethylamino) tetracycline (CMT-3) and 2 mu M
     bisphosphonate clodronate for 1 hour at 37 deg. C. Substrate beta -casein
     (52 mu M) was added and incubated for 1 hour at 37 deg. C. Incubation was
     terminated by adding Laemli's sample buffer and boiled for 5 minutes
     before SDS-PAGE and quantitative laser-densitometric analysis. The results
     indicated that the combination of CMT-3 and bisphosphonate clodronate
     synergistically inhibited beta -casein degradation by pure recombinant
     human MMP-14.
          USE - The method is useful for inhibiting excess production and
     activity of proteinases in mammals associated with connective tissue
     and/or basement membrane degradation. Tissue
     degradation includes tissue invasion and metastasis by malignant cells,
     osteoporotic bone loss, bone resorption cartilage destruction,
     angiogenesis or destruction of soft tissue (claimed).
          (I) can used in the form of a cosmetic preparation. The method is
     also useful for preventing and/or treating mammalian diseases such as
     periodontitis, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, cancer,
     osteomyelitis, osteoporosis, osteosarcoma and other bone diseases.
         ADVANTAGE - (I) does not have any adverse side-effects.
    Dwg.0/8
FS
     CPI
FA
MC
     CPI: B02-T; B05-B01F; B05-B01G; B05-B01N; B05-B01P; B14-C09A; B14-C09B;
          B14-D07C; B14-H01; B14-N01; B14-N06B; B14-S09
TECH
                    UPTX: 20000209
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Compounds: The
     tetracycline is preferably CMT-1, CMT-3, CMT-8, doxycycline, minocycline,
     lymecycline and bisphosphonate, preferably alendronate, clodronate,
     etidronate, pamidronate, medronate, nedrinate, tiludronate, zolendronate
     or combinations is present in synergistic amounts for inhibiting the
     production and activity of excess proteinase. (I) further comprises a
     pharmaceutical preparation or carrier and inhibits the activity of
    proteinases preferably matrix metalloproteinase (
     MMP), an MMP-like enzyme or a serine proteinase or their
     combinations.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20000209
    ADMINISTRATION - Administration can be oral, parenteral, topical or
     subcutaneous. Dosage is 10-1000 mg/day of tetracycline in combination
```

with 20-2000 mg/day of bisphosphonate.

```
ANSWER 20 OF 20 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2004 THOMSON DERWENT on STN
L81
     1990-290097 [38]
AN
                        WPIX
     1998-051544 [05]
CR
DNC
    C1990-125215
    New matrix metallo-proteinase inhibitor -
ΤI
     used to treat diseases resulting from matrix metallo-
     proteinase activity and in diagnosis, detection and purificn..
DC
     B04 D16
     KRUTZSH, H; LIOTTA, L A; STETLER-STEVENSON, W G; KRUTZSCH, H C;
IN
     STETLERSTE, W G; KRUTZSCH, H
     (USDC) US DEPT OF COMMERCE; (USSH) NAT INST OF HEALTH; (USDC) US SEC OF
PA
     COMMERCE; (USSH) US DEPT HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
CYC
    16
                     A0 19900821 (199038)*
PΙ
     US 494796
                                                54
     WO 9011287
                     A 19901004 (199042)
     AU 9053591
                     Α
                        19901022 (199104)
                        19920108 (199202)
                                                54
     EP 464147
                    Α
                     W
                        19920806 (199238)
                                                      C07K007-10
     JP 04504418
                    В
     AU 634533
                        19930225 (199315)
                                                      C12N015-15
     EP 464147
                     A4 19920819 (199523)
                        19970121 (199710).
                                                23
                                                      C12N015-00
     US 5595885
                     Α
                     B2 20010416 (200124)
                                                23
                                                      C07K014-435
     JP 3156082
                     B1 20020626 (200242)
                                                      C07K014-81
     EP 464147
                                           EN
         R: AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB IT LI LU NL SE
                    E 20020801 (200258)
     DE 69033982
                                                      C07K014-81
    US 494796 A0 US 1990-494796 19900313; EP 464147 A EP 1990-905905 19900321;
ADT
     JP 04504418 W JP 1990-505523 19900321, WO 1990-US1526 19900321; AU 634533
     B AU 1990-53591 19900321; EP 464147 A4 EP 1990-905905
                                                                   ; US 5595885
     A CIP of US 1989-326334 19890321, CIP of US 1989-380431 19890717, CIP of
     US 1989-395453 19890818, Cont of US 1990-494796 19900313, US 1993-39525
     19930329; JP 3156082 B2 JP 1990-505523 19900321, WO 1990-US1526 19900321;
     EP 464147 B1 EP 1990-905905 19900321, WO 1990-US1526 19900321; DE 69033982
     E DE 1990-633982 19900321, EP 1990-905905 19900321, WO 1990-US1526
     19900321
    JP 04504418 W Based on WO 9011287; AU 634533 B Previous Publ. AU 9053591,
FDT
     Based on WO 9011287; JP 3156082 B2 Previous Publ. JP 04504418, Based on WO
     9011287; EP 464147 B1 Based on WO 9011287; DE 69033982 E Based on EP
     464147, Based on WO 9011287
PRAI US 1990-494796
                          19900313; US 1989-326334
                                                         19890321;
     US 1989-380431
                          19890717; US 1989-395453
                                                         19890818;
     US 1993-39525
                          19930329
REP
     3.Jnl.Ref; EP 404750
     ICM C07K007-10; C07K014-435; C07K014-81; C12N015-00; C12N015-15
IC
         A01N037-18; A61K035-12; A61K037-02; A61K037-64; A61K038-57;
          A61K039-00; A61K048-00; C07H015-12; C07K007-08; C07K013-00;
          C12N000-01; C12N001-21; C12N001-22; C12N015-09; C12P021-02;
          C12P021-08; G01N033-53; G01N033-573
AB
     US N7494796 N UPAB: 20020910
     A novel inhibitor of metalliproteinases designated TIMP-2 is disclosed.
     Also disclosed is DNA encoding TIMP-2.
          USE - The TIMP-2 inhibits matrix metalloproteinases
     and can be used for treating diseases such as arthritis, diabetes, cancer,
     ulcers of mucosa and epithelial tissues, antoimmune mediated inflammation,
     lung injury, granulomatous diseases and myecardial infarctions. Other
     therapeutic benefit may also be obtd. in diseases with basement
    membrane destruction such as lupus, autoimmune neural disorders,
     myocyte destruction such as myodystrophies, myocardial infarct and
     glomerulopathies. It can also be used as a birth control agent by
     preventing embryo/placental attachment or invasion. The TIMP-2 can also be
     used to produce antibodies. The protein and antibodies can be used in
```

detection, diagnosis and pruifications. The DNA can be used to produce the

-

```
TIMP-2, in disease diagnosis and prediction and in gene therapy.
     Dwg.0/12
FS
     CPI
FΑ
     AΒ
     CPI: B04-B04A1; B04-B04F; B11-C07A; B12-A07; B12-D02A; B12-D03;
MC
          B12-D07; B12-E01; B12-E08; B12-F01B; B12-G01B3; B12-G03; B12-G07;
          B12-H05; B12-J01; B12-K03; B12-K04A; B12-K06; D05-H09; D05-H12
ABEQ US
          5595885 A UPAB: 19970307
     An isolated nucleic acid having a sequence which encodes human TIMP-2,
     with the 194 amino acid polypeptide sequence given in the specification,
     is new.
     Dwq.0/12
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:52:36 ON 23 JUN 2004)
                SET COST OFF
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:55:43 ON 23 JUN 2004
L1
            570 S MATRIX(L)?METALLO?/CNS
            476 S ?METALLOPROTEASE?/CNS
L2 ·
           1457 S ?METALLOPROTEINASE?/CNS
L3
L4
           1940 S L1-L3
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:56:34 ON 23 JUN 2004
          15488 S MMP? OR MATRIXMETALLOPROTEASE OR MATRIXMETALLOPROTEINASE OR M
L5
L6
          32260 S L4
L7
          19379 S ?METALLOPROTEASE? OR ?METALLOPROTEINASE?
L8
          37648 S L5-L7
L9
           1281 S L8 AND BASEMENT (L) MEMBRANE
L10
            185 S L9 AND (SKIN OR EPIDERM? OR DERM?)
                E BASEMENT MEMBRANE/CT
           5139 S E3-E6
L11
           5139 S E3+OLD, NT, PFT
L12
                E E3+ALL
                E E7+ALL
          16556 S E3+NT
1.13
            647 S L8 AND L11-L13
L14
L15
           1465 S L9, L14
                E SKIN/CT
          97199 S E3+OLD, NT, PFT
L16
                E E3+ALL
          97192 S E7, E6+NT
L17
L18
            850 S E32+OLD, NT, PFT
L19
          10495 S E34+OLD, NT, PFT
L20
           6432 S E35+OLD, NT, PFT
L21
          68544 S E38+OLD, NT, PFT
                E SKIN DISEASE/CT
                E E4+ALL
                E E2+ALL
L22
          68543 S E6, E7, E5+NT
L23
            678 S E179+OLD, NT, PFT
                E E181+ALL
L24
           8037 S E3+NT
           2906 S E17+OLD, NT, PFT
L25
                E E17+ALL
L26
           4203 S E7+OLD, NT, PFT
L27
           8526 S E8+OLD, NT, PFT
                E E6+ALL
           8037 S E3+NT
L28
                E E14+ALL
```

L29

65858 S E2, E3, E1+NT

Page 100

1

```
183 S L15 AND L16-L29
L30
            262 S L10, L30
L31
                E WO2001-JP2507/AP, PRN
              1 S E3, E4
L32
                E US2001-979712/AP,PRN
L33
              1 S E3, E4
                E JP200-87574/AP, PRN
                E JP2000-87574/AP, PRN
L34
              1 S E3, E4
              1 $ L31 AND L32-L34
L35
            194 S L31 AND (PD<=20010327 OR PRD<=20010327 OR AD<=20010327)
L36
                E AMANO S/AU
            137 S E3, E18
L37
                E MATSUNAGA Y/AU
L38
             95 S E3
                E MATSUNAGA YUK/AU
L39
              5 S E6
                E MATSUNAGA YU/AU
                E INOMATA S/AU
L40
            101 S E3, E22
                E SHISEIDO/PA, CS
L41
           5171 S E3, E4
L42
             10 S L31 AND L37-L41
L43
              1 S L35 AND L42
              1 S L35, L43
L44
              9 S L42 NOT L44
L45
L46
             39 S L6 (L) INHIBIT? AND L36
                SEL DN AN 1 6 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 35 37
L47
             11 S L46 AND E1-E33
                SEL DN AN 4 11
L48
              9 S L47 NOT E34-E39
L49
              9 S L44, L48
              5 S L49 NOT BASEMENT
L50
            163 S L36 AND BASEMENT
L51
L52
              2 S L51 AND ARTIFICIAL(L)SKIN
              4 S L36 AND ARTIFICIAL(L)SKIN
L53
              8 S L36 AND ARTIFICIAL?
L54
L55
              4 S L49 NOT L50
L56
             11 S L52-L55
                SEL DN AN 5 6
L57
              9 S L56 NOT E40-E45
L58
              4 S L49 NOT L57
L59
             22 S L57, L58, L45 AND L5-L58
                SEL HIT RN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:19:06 ON 23 JUN 2004
L60
             16 S E46-E61
L61
             16 S L60 AND L4
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:19:43 ON 23 JUN 2004
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:19:55 ON 23 JUN 2004
     FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 18:20:25 ON 23 JUN 2004
L62
              1 S L32-L34
L63
           2501 S L5/BIX OR L7/BIX
L64
             32 S L63 AND BASEMENT(L)MEMBRANE/BIX
L65
             33 S L63 AND BASEMENT/BIX
L66
             33 S L64, L65
L67
              8 S L66 AND A61P017/IC, ICM, ICS
L68
             6 S L66 AND A61K007-48/IC, ICM, ICS
L69
             18 S L66 AND (B14-N17? OR C14-N17? OR B14-R01 OR C14-R01 OR B12-A0
```

14 S L66 AND (P943 OR Q254)/M0,M1,M2,M3,M4,M5,M6

L70

SEL DN AN 1 8 11 12 14-18 10 S L73 NOT E62-E81 L74 10 S L62,L74 L75 19 S L63 AND SHISEIDO?/PA L76 10 S L63 AND (AMANO S? OR MATSUNAGA Y? OR INOMATA S?)/AU L77 7 S L76,L77 AND L75 L78 13 S L76, L77 NOT L78 L79 SEL DN AN 3 9 13 L80 10 S L79 NOT E82-E88

20 S L75,L78,L80 AND L62-L80

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 18:32:06 ON 23 JUN 2004

=>

L81